

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 56. Records of German Field Commands: Armies (Part IX)



The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1968

Rep.57

Landesarchiv Berlin
B Rep. 057-01
Nr.: 294/9

This finding aid has been prepared by the National Archives as part of its program of facilitating the use of records in its custody.

The microfilm described in this guide may be consulted at the National Archives, where it is identified as Microcopy No. T-312. A price list appears on the last pages. Those desiring to purchase microfilm should write to the Publications Sales Branch, The National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408.

Some of the papers reproduced on the microfilm referred to in this and other guides of the same series may have been of private origin. The fact of their seizure is not believed to divest their original owners of any literary property rights in them. Anyone, therefore, who publishes them in whole or in part without permission of their authors may be held liable for infringement of such literary property rights.

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 56. Records of German Field Commands: Armies (Part IX)

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1968

This Guide is one of a series of finding aids describing the seized German records deposited in the National Archives. The series was initiated by the Microfilming Project of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association in cooperation with the National Archives and the Department of the Army. With the termination of the AHA project in July 1963, the National Archives assumed sole responsibility for the reproduction of records and the preparation of Guides.

This is one of a number of Guides describing the records of the German Army field commands. These records fall into five categories: Records of Army Groups, Records of Armies, Records of Corps, Records of Divisions, and Occupational and Other Records.

This Guide, which constitutes Part IX of records of the armies, describes the contents of 258 rolls of microfilm reproducing records of the Fourth, Sixth, Seventh, Ninth, Tenth, Eleventh, Fourteenth, and Twenty-Fifth Armies, of the German General with the Italian Eighth Army, and of Armeegruppe Wöhler. Additional records of most of these units are described in earlier Guides. Those in this Guide are largely records which were previously security classified or otherwise not available for microfilming. Where appropriate, a footnote on the first page of each unit's listing cites the relevant Guide number. The records in this Guide include material on the campaign in Poland in 1939, the security of the Upper Rhine area in 1939-40, the campaign in western Europe in 1940 and 1944-45, the occupation of France and Poland in 1940-44, the campaign against the Soviet Union in 1941-45, and the campaign in Italy in 1943-45.

The provenance to which the documents are attributed is the army headquarters that originally kept the file, although a large proportion of the items had in fact been retired by the units to the Heeresarchiv Potsdam for permanent retention.

There an accession number was stamped or written on the cover, and it is by this numbering system that the folders were organized in the World War II Records Division and its predecessor, the Departmental Records Branch of the Department of the Army, which office administered the records before the assumption of these duties by the National Archives. All folders accessioned by the Heeresarchiv were assigned numbers in sequence and logged in by unit in the Potsdam Catalog. All such folders bear numbers below 75,000. Folders that had not gone through the Heeresarchiv accessioning process before capture or had never been retired to the Heeresarchiv were given folder numbers in an extension of the Heeresarchiv system using numbers above 75,000, but otherwise following the Potsdam pattern.

Considerable information on the fate of Germany's military records during World War II, including information on several destructive fires and subsequent efforts to reconstruct records that were burned, may be found in the files of the Chef der Heeresarchive in the German Army High Command. (These records were filmed as Microcopy No. T-78, Rolls 1-38, and are described in Guide No. 12 of this series.)

The descriptive material for the units was prepared on cards and each card has been filmed before the folder it describes. The cards for all folders on one roll of film are also filmed at the beginning of that roll. This Guide contains the text of the cards.

A short unit history precedes the file item listing for each army. The unit history has also been filmed at the beginning of each roll of the unit's records.

The term "Roll" in the Guide refers to the sequence of the film. "1st Frame" gives the frame number of the first page of the folder. The "Item No." is the identification

symbol on the original folder. The "Item" provides (a) the abbreviation of the staff section that originated the document, (b) the title appearing on the folder cover, and (c) additional information providing a general idea of the contents. The inclusive dates of the file item are given under a "Date" column.

The original records have been returned to the Federal Republic of Germany. The microfilm has been deposited with

the Publications Sales Branch, National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408, as Microcopy T-312. The microfilm may be consulted at the National Archives or copies may be ordered. A price list is included at the end of the Guide.

The descriptions were prepared by Anton F. Grassl, Ignaz Ernst, Charles F. Gordon, Katharina Posner, Howard J. Puckett, Richard Scharf, and Henni Schwarz under the supervision of Donald E. Spencer. Johanna M. Wagner prepared the stencils.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	iii
German Military Symbols and Abbreviations	vii
Organization of German Army Staffs	x
Records of Armeeoberkommando 4 (Fourth Army)	1
Records of Armeeoberkommando 6 (Sixth Army)	13
Records of Armeeoberkommando 7 (Seventh Army)	105
Records of Armeeoberkommando 9 (Ninth Army)	145
Records of Armeeoberkommando 10 (Tenth Army)	146
Records of Armeeoberkommando 11 (Eleventh Army)	147
Records of Armeeoberkommando 14 (Fourteenth Army)	152
Records of Armeeoberkommando 25 (Twenty-fifth Army)	153
Records of the Deutscher General beim italienischen Armeeoberkommando 8 (German General with the Italian Eighth Army)	154
Records of Armeegruppe Wöhler	158
Previously Published Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va.	161
Price List	165

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Ia	Operationsabteilung	Baupi	Baupioniere
Ic	Feindnachrichtenabteilung	Bd.	Band
Ic/A.O.	Feindnachrichtenwesen u. Abwehroffizier	Beob.	Beobachtung
Id	Ausbildungsoffizier	bes.	besondere
IIa	1. Adjutant	betr.	betreffend
IIb	2. Adjutant	Betr.St.	Betriebsstoff
III	Richter	Brig.	Brigade
IVa	Intendant	Bt.	Bataillon
IVb	Arzt	B.V.	Betriebsstoffversorgung
IVc	Veterinär	Bv.T.O.	Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier
IVd	Gruppe Seelsorge	bzw.	beziehungsweise
IVd/Ev.	Evangelischer Kriegspfarrer	Ch.d.Gen.St.	Chef des Generalstabes
IVd/Kath.	Katholischer Kriegspfarrer	Div.	Division
V	Kraftfahrwesenoffizier	Eisenb.	Eisenbahn
VI	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (NSFO)	Fahrtr.	Fahrtruppen
VII	Chef der Zivilverwaltung	Fallsch.	Fallschirm
Abt.	Abteilung	feindl.	feindliche
Abw.	Abwehr	Feldgend.	Feldgendarmerie
A.K.	Armeekorps	Feldkdtr.	Feldkommandantur
allg.	allgemein	Feldlaz.	Feldlazarett
A.Na.Fü.	Armeenachrichtenführer	Feld.V.St.	Feldvorschriftenstelle
Anl.	Anlage	Fest.	Festung
Anordn.	Anordnung	FK	Feldkommandantur
A.O.	Abwehroffizier	Fl.	Flieger
AOK	Armeeoberkommando	Flak	Fliegerabwehrkanone
A.O.Kraft	Abwehroffizier des Kraftfahrwesens	Flivo	Fliegerverbindungsoffizier
A.Pi.Fü.	Armeepionierführer	FPM	Feldpostmeister
Arfü.	Artillerieführer	freiw.	freiwillig
Arko	Artilleriekommandeur	Fü.	Führer
Armeegeb.	Armeegebiet	Gabo	Gasabwehroffizier
Art., Artl.	Artillerie	Geb.	Gebirgs-
Aufkl.	Aufklärung	Gen.d.Inf.	General der Infanterie
A.V.L.	Armeeverpflegungslager	Gen.Kdo.	Generalkommando
Batl.	Bataillon	Genlt.	Generalleutnant
Battr.	Batterie	Genmaj.	Generalmajor
		Genobst.	Generaloberst

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS (cont'd.)

Genstb.d.H.	Generalstab des Heeres	Kps.	Korps
G. F. P.	Geheime Feldpolizei	Krad	Kraftfahrrad
Grenztr.	Grenztruppen	KTB, Ktb.	Kriegstagebuch
grdlg.	grundlegend	Lkw.	Lastkraftwagen
Grz.Tr.	Grenztruppen	Lt.	Leutnant
Harko	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur	Lw.	Luftwaffe
H.Gr.	Heeresgruppe	Mess.	Karten- u. Vermessungswesen
H.Gr.Kdo.	Heeresgruppenkommando	M.G.	Maschinengewehr
H.Mot.	Heeresmotoriesierung	mil.	militärische
Höh.	Höherer	Mob.	Mobilmachung
Höh.Art.Kdr.	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur	mot.	motorisiert
H.O.Kraft.	Höherer Offizier des Kraftfahrwesens	Mun.	Munition
Hptm.	Hauptmann	MVO	Marineverbindungsoffizier
H.Qu.	Hauptquartier	Nachr.	Nachrichten
H.Streif.Dst.	Heeresstreifendienst	Nachschr.	Nachschrub
I.D.	Infanterie Division	Nahaufkl.Gr.	Nahaufklärungsgruppe
Inf.	Infanterie	ND	Nachrichtendienst
Insp.	Inspektion	norweg.	norwegisch
I.R.	Infanterie Regiment	NSFO	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier
I. u. A.G.	Infanterie u. Artillerie Gerät	NT	Nachschrubtransport
Kampfw.	Kampfwagen	Ol	1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes
Kan.	Kanone	OB	Oberbefehlshaber
Kav.	Kavallerie	Ob.d.H.	Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres
Kdo.	Kommando	Oblt.	Oberleutnant
Kdr.	Kommandeur	Obst.	Oberst
Kdt.d.H.Qu.	Kommandant des Hauptquartiers	Obstlt.	Oberstleutnant
Kdtr.	Kommandantur	Offz.	Offizier
Kfz.	Kraftfahrzeug	OKH	Oberkommando des Heeres
Kgf.	Kriegsgefangener	OKL	Oberkommando der Luftwaffe
Kodeis.	Kommandeur der Eisenbahntruppen	OKM	Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine
Kofeld.	Kommandeur der Feldgendarmerie	OKW	Oberkommando der Wehrmacht
Kogend.	Kommandeur der Gendarmerie	O.Qu.	Versorgungsabteilung
Kol.	Kolonne	O.Qu./Qu.1	Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier
Koluft.	Kommandeur der Luftwaffe	O.Qu./Qu.2	Sicherungsoffizier
Komp.	Kompanie	O.Qu./IV Wi.	Armeewirtschaftsführer
Korück.	Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes	O.Qu./VII	Militärverwaltung
Kp.	Kompanie	O.Qu./Qu.L.	Oberquartiermeister der Luftwaffe

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS (cont'd.)

O.Qu./Qu.Ro.	Gruppe Rohstoffe	Stoluft.	Stabsoffizier der Luftwaffe
O.Qu./Qu.T.	Gruppe Technik	Stomü.	Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung
O.Qu./W.Ing.	Wehrmachts-Ingenieur	Stopak.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung
ostw.	ostwärts	Stopi.	Stabsoffizier der Pioniere
Pak.	Panzerabwehrkanone	takt.	taktische
Panz.	Panzer	TB	Tätigkeitsbericht
Panzertr.	Panzertruppen	Transp.	Transport
Pi.	Pioniere	Trp.V.St.	Transportvorschriftenstelle
Pi.Fü.	Pionierführer	u.a.	und andere; unter anderem
Pion.	Pioniere	usw.	und so weiter
Pk.	Park	Verb.Kdo.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungskommando der Luftflotte
Po.	Polizei	Verb.Offz.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungsoffizier der Luftflotte
Prop.	Propaganda	Vers.	Versorgung
Pz.	Panzer	Verw.	Verwaltung
Qu.	Quartiermeister	Vet.	Veterinär
Reg., Regt.	Regiment	Vo.Wi.Rü.	Verbindungsoffizier OKW/Wehrwirtschafts- u. Rüstungsamt
Res.	Reserve	W.B.K.	Wehrbezirkskommando
Ro.	Rohstoffe	Wehrers.	Wehrersatz
rückw.	rückwärtig	Wehrm.	Wehrmacht
San.	Sanitäts-	W.Geol.	Wehrgeologe
Schw.	Schwadron	W.G.O.	Wehrmachtgräberoffizier
Stabsoff.f.Pz.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung	Wi.	Wirtschaft
Bekämpf.	Stab	W.O.	Wehrwirtschaftsoffizier
Stb.	stellvertretend	W.Pr.	Wehrmachtspropaganda
stellv.	Stabsoffizier, Reit- u. Fahrausbildung	WStb.	Wehrwirtschaftsstab
Sto., R.u.F.	Stabsoffizier der Artillerie	WuG	Waffen u. Gerät
Stoart.	Stabsoffizier der Feldgendarmerie	z.b.V.	zur besonderen Verwendung
Stofeld.			

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS

Führungsabteilung (Operations Group)

	<u>H.Gr.*</u>	<u>AOK*</u>	<u>AK*</u>	<u>Div.*</u>
Operationsabteilung (Operations Branch)				
Karten- und Vermessungswesen (Map & Survey Officer)	Ia	Ia	Ia	Ia
Höherer Artilleriekommandeur (Artillery Staff Officer)	Mess	Mess	Mess	Mess
Pionierführer (Engineer Staff Officer)	Stoart	Harko	Arko	
Nachrichtenführer (Signal Staff Officer)	Gen d Pi	Pi Fü	Stopi	Stopi
Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung (Antitank Staff Officer)	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü
Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung (March Control Officer)	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak
Gasabwehroffizier (Chemical Warfare Officer)		Stomü		
Kommandeur der Luftwaffe (Air Support Commander)	Lw.Kdo.	Gabo	Koluf	
Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes (Commander of Army Rear Areas)			Korück	
Kommandant der Eisenbahntruppen (Commander of Railway Troops)			Kodeis	
Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier (Transportation Officer)	Gen Trs	Bv.T.O.		
Kommandant des Hauptquartiers (Headquarters Commanding Officer)		Kdt.d.H.Qu.		
Technischer Offizier des Stabes (Technical Staff Officer)		Ia/T.		
1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes (Special Missions Officer)		Ia/01		
Ausbildungsoffizier (Training Officer)	Id	Id		
Feindnachrichtenabteilung (Intelligence Branch)	Ic	Ic	Ic	Ic
Feindnachrichtenwesen und Abwehroffizier (Intelligence Officer)		Ic/A.O.		

Quartiermeisterabteilung (Supply Group)

Versorgungsabteilung (Supply Branch)	OQu	OQu	Qu	Ib
Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier (General Supply Officer)		OQu/Qu.1		
Sicherungsoffizier (Security Officer)		OQu/Qu.2		
Armeewirtschaftsführer (Army Economics Officer)		OQu/IV Wi		
Militärverwaltung (Military Occupation Officer)		OQu/VII		
Wehrmacht-Ingenieur (Armed Forces Engineer)		OQu/W.Ing.		
Betriebsstoffversorgung (Fuel Supply Officer)		B.V.		
Abwehroffizier d. Kraftfahrwesens (Security Officer for Motor Transportation)		A.O.Kraft		

* Omissions of symbols in the H.Gr., AOK, AK and Div. columns indicate that either there was no comparable office for that echelon or information is not available at this time concerning the existence of an office on that level.

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS (cont'd.)

	<u>H. Gr.</u>	<u>AOK</u>	<u>AK</u>	<u>Div.</u>
Gruppe Technik (Technical Group)		OQu/Qu.T		
Waffen und Gerät (Ordnance Group)	WuG	WuG	WuG	WuG
Feldgendarmerie (Military Police)	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend
Intendant (Administrative Officer)	IVa	IVa	IVa	IVa
Arzt (Medical Officer)	IVb	IVb	IVb	IVb
Veterinär (Veterinary Officer)	IVc	IVc	IVc	IVc
Kraftfahrwesenoffizier (Motor Transport Officer)	V	V	V	V
Feldpostmeister (Postmaster)	FPM	FPM	FPM	FPM

Adjutantur (Personnel Group)

1. Adjutant (for officer personnel)	IIa	IIa	IIa	IIa
2. Adjutant (for enlisted personnel)	IIb	IIb	IIb	IIb
Richter (Judge Advocate)	III	III	III	III
Gruppe Seelsorge (Chaplain)	IVd	IVd	IVd	IVd
Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (Nazi Guidance Officer)	VI	VI	VI	VI
Chef der Zivilverwaltung (Chief of Civilian Administration)	VII			

Armeeoberkommando 4 (Fourth Army)*

The Fourth Army was formed on September 1, 1939, from the former Army Group 6. It took part in the Polish campaign in September 1939 and in the campaign in Belgium and northern France in 1940. In June 1941 the Fourth Army was transferred as a subordinate unit of Army Group Center to the central sector of the eastern front where its major combat activity took place. In July 1944, it withdrew from the Upper Dnieper to the East Prussian frontier and was heavily engaged in the defense of East Prussia that autumn. The Fourth Army sectors on the central front in Russia were in the areas of Minsk-Bobruisk, Orsha-Mogilev, Smolensk-Roslavl, and around Vyazma. Commanders of the Fourth Army from 1939 to 1945 were Günter von Kluge, Ludwig Kübler, Gotthard Heinrici, Hans von Salmuth, Kurt von Tippelskirch, Friedrich Hossbach, and Friedrich Wilhelm Müller. The Fourth Army was redesignated the Twenty-first Army after April 27, 1945.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report to Army Group North on activities of 4th Army intelligence units during the Polish campaign.	Sep 1 - 26, 1939	P 217/a	1332	1
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Lage Polen. Reports on enemy strength and activity, and Polish code names and rocket signals; translations of Polish intelligence information on German artillery, a Polish operations order, and a Russian propaganda leaflet; a map (1:1,600,000) of Poland, East Prussia, and Czechoslovakia showing likely positions of Russian forces on Sep 22, 1939, and a map of Poland showing movements of Polish troops on Sep 6, 1939.	Aug 27 - Sep 28, 1939	P 217/c	1332	23
Ic, Anlage z. KTB. Reports pertaining to the tactical situation and activities behind enemy lines, losses, troop identification, and treatment of the Polish population. Also, special supply directives and army orders pertaining to the occupation of the demarcation line and change in location of this line.	Sep 15 - 27, 1939	P 599/d	1332	294
Ic, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Information bulletins on the enemy, with maps.	Oct 29, 1939 - Mar 13, 1940	W 317/a-b	1332	399

* The greater part of the records of the 4th Army are described in Guide 42, Armies (Part II).

Armeeoberkommando 4

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, Wettermeldungen. Weather reports.	Nov 11, 1939 - Feb 27, 1940	W 317/c	1332	829
Ic, Anlage z. KTB 2, Fernsprüche. Records of telephone messages.	Sep 15, 1939 - Jan 19, 1940	W 317/d	1333	1
Ic, Anlage z. KTB 2, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen. Morning and evening reports.	Oct 9, 1939 - Jan 15, 1940	W 317/e	1333	42
Ic, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, Lagenkarten. Situation maps.	Oct 2 - Nov 27, 1939	W 317/f	1333	106
Feldgend., Kriegstagebücher 2-4 der Geheimen Feldpolizei Gruppe 570. War journals of the Secret Field Police Group 570.	Oct 9, 1939 - Sep 21, 1940	W 5660/25- W 5660/27	1333	149
Ia/Mess, Kriegstagebuch 1, Druckereizug 20403. War journal of Press Section 20403.	Nov 21, 1939 - May 8, 1940	W 5660/28	1333	521
Ic/AO, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal of the Chief Security Officer.	Oct 7, 1939 - Sep 17, 1940	W 5922/r	1334	1
Ic, Anlage 1 z. KTB 2. Intelligence reports to Fremde Heere West.	May 9 - Jul 3, 1940	W 6965/n	1334	250
Ic, Anlage 2 z. KTB 2, Meldungen Kcluft 4. Intelligence reports with photographs of Danssais, Boussu, Les, and Walcourt showing enemy artillery positions and direction of movement.	May 10 - 17, 1940	W 6965/o	1334	503
Ic, Anlage 3 z. KTB 2, Eingegangene Meldungen. Incoming intelligence reports.	May 17 - 23, 1940	W 6965/p	1334	941
Ic, Anlage 4 z. KTB 2, Eingegangene Meldungen. Intelligence reports on the enemy situation in northwestern France with sketches showing location of enemy radio transmitters.	May 22 - Jun 30, 1940	W 6965/q	1335	1
Ic, Anlage 5 z. KTB 2, Tages- und Bildmeldungen der Luftwaffe. Air reconnaissance reports on the general enemy situation in the Flanders area and reports on destruction of French and English forces in the Flanders campaign.	Jun 1 - 6, 1940	W 6965/r1	1335	383

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlage 5 z. KTB 2, Tagesmeldungen, Feindnachrichten. Intelligence data on northwestern France, a sketch (1:200,000) showing radio positions in that area on Jun 8, 1940, and a map of the enemy situation on the 4th Army front on Jun 5, 1940. Jun 5 - 8, 1940		W 6965/r2	1335	465
Ic, Anlage 5 z. KTB 2, Tagesmeldungen, Feindnachrichten. Reports on the enemy situation (radio, antiaircraft, tank estimates) in northwestern France.	Jun 9 - 28, 1940	W 6965/r3	1335	621
Ic, Anlage 6 z. KTB 2, Eingegangene Meldungen. Intelligence reports on coastal activity and on road and bridge reconnaissance, a map (1:300,000) showing the radio situation in central France (Jun 21), and a sketch of enemy movement in northwestern France from Jun 21 - 23, 1940.	Jun 13 - 29, 1940	W 6965/s	1335	712
Ic, Anlage 7 z. KTB 2, Nachrichtenblätter. Intelligence reports of the defense situation in Belgium, Holland, Luxembourg, and France, with a map (1:1,000,000) dated Apr 7, 1940.	Mar 14 - May 9, 1940	W 6965/t	1335	1071
Ic, Zwei Pausen aus Anlagen 7 und 8 z. KTB 2. Map sketch (1:300,000) showing the situation in Belgium and France on Mar 25, 1940, and a sketch (1:300,000) showing the enemy situation on Jun 11, 1940.	Mar 25 - Jun 11, 1940	W 6965/tl	1336	1
Ic, Anlage 8 z. KTB 2, Feindnachrichten. Information concerning British tactics, charts showing organization and employment of British forces, and an analysis from the 6th Army of British tactics in a battle in Flanders.	May 31 - Sep 10, 1940	W 6965/u	1336	6
Ic, Anlage 9 z. KTB 2, Wettermeldungen. Weather reports for western Europe from Mar 22 - May 29, 1940.	Feb 28 - Aug 30, 1940	W 6965/v	1336	143
Feldgend., Anlage 10 z. KTB 2, Tätigkeit der Geheimen Feldpolizei Gruppe 570. Reports on activities of Secret Field Police Group 570, in Cologne, Belgium, and France.	Oct 25, 1939 - Sep 14, 1940	W 6965/w	1336	299
Ic, Anlage 12 z. KTB 2, Verschiedenes. Intelligence information concerning the territory west of the Belgian-German borders, road and bridge reconnaissance in Belgium, description of terrain there and in Luxembourg, and a map (1:1,000,000) showing road networks of the zone west of the German-Belgian line.	Oct 17, 1939 - Apr 10, 1940	W 6965/y	1336	693

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlage 13 z. KTB 2, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen. Intelligence information (morning and evening reports, telegrams) concerning enemy movements, blockades, and air activity across the Belgian border.	Jan 19 - May 18, 1940	W 6965/z	1336	847
Ia, Ic, Karten z. KTB. Situation maps (1:300,000) of the western front.	Oct 1939 - Mar 1940	W 8384/18a	1336	916
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht (statt KTB 3), Osten. Activity reports concerning the military situation in the Bialystock, Grodno, and Kabryn areas.	Sep 1940 - May 1941	11157/39	1336	954
Feldgend., Anlagenheft 32 z. TB (statt KTB 3). Short accounts of daily activities of Secret Field Police Unit 570 in Poland, including investigations of sabotage, espionage, and desertions.	Sep 1940 - May 1941	11157/40	1336	989
Ic, Anlagenheft 4 z. TB, Nachrichtenblätter. Intelligence bulletins concerning Finnish infantry defense against Russian tanks, Red Army staff officers, fighting qualities of Russian troops, experiences with Russian weapons, winter training in the Red Army, Russian fortifications, a strength report of a Russian cavalry regiment, registration and training of recruits, and construction of bunkers. Also, maps (1:1,000,000).	Sep 1940 - May 1941	11157/41	1337	1
Ic, Anlagenheft 5 z. TB (statt KTB 3), Allgemeines, Osten. Monthly compilations on Russian troop movements, intelligence courses, and lectures.	Sep 1940 - May 1941	11157/42	1337	184
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB (statt KTB 3), Lagekarten. Tactical situation maps (1:300,000, and 1:100,000) of Lithuania, Estonia, and Latvia.	Aug 1940 - Apr 1941	11157/43	1337	236
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Kriegsakten, Einsatz Russland. Studies of military geography and fortifications in the western U.S.S.R. up to the Dnieper River and data on the enemy situation including a listing of the location of Russian units in the Military District of Kiev and the Baltic Military Districts. Also, maps and overlays of various sizes.	Jun 22 - Jul 25, 1941	12553/1	1337	254
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Lagenkarten. Situation maps (1:1,000,000, 1:300,000, 1:100,000, and 1:25,000) showing the enemy situation, enemy movements, and fortifications from Jan 15 - Jul 25, 1941.	Jan 15 - Jul 25, 1941	12553/2	1337	432

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Activity and situation reports; consolidated interrogation reports of Soviet prisoners of war concerning highways, railroad lines, and highway and railroad bridges; reports on Soviet and German action, including losses in personnel and equipment; German propaganda to the Soviet troops; and data pertaining to the identification of Soviet units.	Jun 22 - Jul 28, 1941	12553/3	1337	465
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Eingegangene Meldungen, Russland. Activity, situation, air reconnaissance, and prisoners-of-war interrogation reports pertaining to the enemy tactical situation and activities, order of battle, movement of troops and supplies along roads and railways, and loss of equipment and personnel. Also, maps and overlays (1:300,000, and 1:2,500,000) indicating tactical disposition of Soviet units facing the 4th Army sector in the Vitebsk, Gomel, Gorki, and Orsha areas.	Jul 2 - 14, 1941	12553/4	1338	1
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Eingegangene Meldungen, Russland. Activity, situation, air reconnaissance and prisoners-of-war interrogation reports pertaining to the enemy tactical situation and activities, order of battle, movement of troops and supplies along roads and railways, and loss of equipment and personnel. Also, overlays indicating tactical disposition of Soviet units facing the 4th Army sector in the Nevel, Vyazma, Rzhev, and Smolensk areas.	Jul 15 - 28, 1941	12553/5	1338	474
Ia, Anlagen B z. KTB 9. Reports, maps, and telegrams concerning German and Soviet operations in central Russia, German casualties, Soviet prisoners and booty, weather conditions, Operation "Taifun," and ammunition consumption; a list of important railroad bridges near Moscow; a survey of Soviet defenses southwest of Moscow; and a chart showing the strength of 2d Panzer Army, 2d, 4th, and 9th Armies, and Army Group Center.	Sep 21 - Nov 5, 1941	13715/15- 13715/25	1338- 1340	1126, 1029
Ia, Anlagen B z. KTB 9. Operational and intelligence reports, orders, messages, and maps concerning German and Soviet combat operations and the tactical situation in the area of Pokrovskoye, Podols, Maloyaroslavets, Rusa, and Borovsk.	Nov 11 - 27, 1941	13715/27- 13715/29	1341	1
Ia, Anlagen B 22 z. KTB 9. Operational and intelligence reports concerning German and Soviet combat operations in central Russia, including an overlay (1:300,000) showing Soviet forces facing the 4th Army on Dec 12, 1941.	Dec 11 - 17, 1941	13763/5	1341	971

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen B 23 z. KTB 9. Operative and intelligence reports and radio messages concerning German and Soviet combat operations.	Dec 18 - 26, 1941	13763/6	1342	1
Ic, Eingegangene Meldungen. Intelligence reports and maps pertaining to German and Soviet combat operations, prisoners-of-war interrogation reports, situation maps, an overlay of Soviet air forces in the Moscow area, an evaluation report of Soviet leadership and tactics, and reports of prisoners and booty captured.	Aug - Dec 1941	14305/1- 14305/9	1342- 1344	322, 824
Ic, Lagekarten. Situation maps.	Aug 23 - Dec 31, 1941	14305/10- 14305/11	1345	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports covering intelligence operations in Poland and central Russia.	May 25 - Nov 28, 1941	17170/1	1345	160
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Meldungen an H.Gr. und OKH. Intelligence reports concerning the enemy situation, condition of enemy troops, Soviet artillery and air force activity, booty and prisoners taken, Soviet propaganda, and Soviet command potentialities and intentions.	Jun 22 - Oct 1, 1941	17170/2	1345	274
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Meldungen an H.Gr. und OKH. Daily reports on the enemy tactical situation and operations; enemy unit identification, movements, and prisoners of war; weapons and equipment captured and destroyed in the Romny, Kaluga, Dorpat, Istra, Gorki, Kirov, Roslavl, Vyazma, and Moscow areas.	Oct 2, 1941 - Mar 15, 1942	17170/3- 17170/5	1667	1
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Intelligence reports concerning German and Soviet combat operations in central Russia.	Jan 1 - Mar 15, 1942	17170/6- 17170/11	1345- 1346	635, 956
Ic, Anlage z. TB. Intelligence reports concerning security measures and other miscellaneous matters in Poland.	Dec 1940 - Jun 1941	17170/12	1347	1
Ic, Anlagenheft z. TB, Nachrichtenblätter. Intelligence reports, overlays, and maps (1:300,000) concerning enemy (Soviet) situation facing the German 4th Army in Poland.	May 29 - Dec 31, 1941	17170/13	1347	7
Feldgend., Anlagenheft z. TB, Einsatzplan der Geheimen Feldpolizei. Plans for employing the Secret Military Police in central Russia.	May 25, 1941 - Mar 15, 1942	17170/14	1347	220

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Lagenkarten. Maps (1:300,000 and others) showing Soviet forces facing the German 4th Army in the Moscow area.	Jan 1 - Mar 25, 1942	17170/15	1347	366
Ic, Anlage z. TB. Intelligence reports outlining German and Soviet air activities and the Soviet combat situation.	Mar 16 - Sep 30, 1942	24260/5- 24260/16	1347- 1350	443, 432
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Meldungen an H.Gr. und OKH. Daily reports on the enemy tactical situation and operations; enemy unit identification, strength, and movements; and partisan activity in the Mariupol, Borodina, Roslavl, Smolensk, Gorki, and Kamenka areas.	Mar 16 - Sep 15, 1942	24260/17- 24260/18	1667	521
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Lagenkarten. Situation maps (1:300,000) showing the location of Soviet forces.	Mar 26 - Jul 23, 1942	24260/19	1350	949
Ic, Anlagenheft z. TB, Luftaufklärungsaufträge. German air reconnaissance reports on central Russia.	Jun 25, 1941, Aug 29, 1942	24260/20	1350	994
Feldgend., Anlagenheft z. TB, Tätigkeit der Geheimen Feldpolizei Gruppe 570. Interrogation reports made by the German Secret Field Police on Soviet officers and on individuals suspected of being partisans or Soviet agents.	Mar 23 - Sep 22, 1942	24260/21	1351	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal containing daily entries on Russian and German combat activities and tactical situation in the vicinity of Kirov and Orsha, intelligence reports, supply data, and casualty reports. Also, reports pertaining to Operation "Hannover."	Apr 1 - May 23, 1942	24445/1	1351	130
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports on German and Soviet combat activities in the Spas-Demensk area.	Oct 1, 1942 - Feb 15, 1943	27070/1	1351	393
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Incoming reports concerning Soviet air activities and German and Russian combat activities.	Oct 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	27070/2- 27070/9	1351- 1352	411, 360
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Ausgegangene Meldungen an OKH und H.Gr. Outgoing reports pertaining to German and Soviet combat activities, patrols, air reconnaissance, prisoners-of-war interrogations, antipartisan activity, prisoners of war, and deserters.	Sep 16 - Dec 31, 1942	27070/10	1352	616

Armeeoberkommando 4

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Nachrichtenblätter. Reports concerning Soviet forces facing the 4th Army; estimates, with overlays (1:300,000), of enemy strength, personnel, armaments, and fighting qualities.	1942	27070/11	1352	839
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning German and Russian combat activities in the Spas-Demensk area.	Feb 16 - Apr 3, 1943	32542/1	1352	1072
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Incoming reports on German and Russian air activity.	Feb 1 - Mar 31, 1943	32542/2- 32542/5	1352- 1353	1083, 554
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Meldungen an OKH. und H.Gr. Reports on German and Russian combat activities.	Jan - Feb 1943	32542/6	1353	907
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Ausgegangene Meldungen an OKH und Heeresgruppen, Russland. Daily reports pertaining to enemy tactical situation and activities; troop identification; prisoners of war captured, enemy weapons and equipment destroyed, and partisan activities in the area of Aristovo, Roslavl, Bryansk, and Gorodon.	Feb 16 - Mar 31, 1943	32542/7	1353	1049
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Lagekarten. Situation maps (1:300,000).	Sep 1942 - Mar 1943	32542/8	1353	1242
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Tätigkeit der Geheimen Feldpolizei. Reports on activities of the Secret Field Police, including interrogation of Russian prisoners of war (officers and enlisted men).	Sep 1942 - Mar 1943	32543	1353	1269
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to German and Russian combat activities.	Apr 4 - Jun 30, 1943	34541/1	1354	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Incoming intelligence reports on own and enemy combat activities.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	34541/2- 34541/7	1354- 1355	18, 1
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Ausgegangene Meldungen an OKH und Heeresgruppen. Outgoing intelligence reports concerning the enemy situation, prisoners-of-war interrogations, German propaganda, partisan activities, and reconnaissance.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	34541/8- 34541/10	1355	229
Feldgend., Anlagen z. TB, Tätigkeit der Geheimen Feldpolizei. Reports on activities of the Secret Field Police, including interrogation of Russian prisoners of war (officers and enlisted men).	Apr 5 - Jul 24, 1943	34541/11	1355	604

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Lagekarten. Situation maps (1:300,000).	Apr 1 - Jun 21, 1943	34541/12	1355	686
Ia, Anlagen A 1-5 z. KTB 16. Intelligence reports concerning the enemy situation, prisoners of war and deserters, and enemy air activities; an order for the destruction of enemy forces in the forest area northwest of Bryansk; an order for the allocation of cut and round timber for the construction of positions; a railway map (1:2,500,000) showing locality and number of partisan attacks, rounds of artillery, air attacks, and demolition of bridges; a chart showing ammunition and ration supply; instructions on handling of Russian deserters; and a report on the status of construction of "Barbarossa" positions.	May 9 - Jul 1943	34558/1- 34558/5	1355- 1356	698, 950
Ia, Anlage A 7 z. KTB 16. Reports and messages pertaining to enemy and own combat operations and situation in the Bryansk and Smolensk area. Also includes intelligence reports and reports on enemy personnel and materiel losses.	Jul 18 - 30, 1943	34558/7	1356	1143
Ia, Anlagen B 1-7 z. KTB 16. Casualty reports and reports on enemy and own operations and situation.	Apr 1 - Jul 1943	34558/8- 34558/14	1357- 1358	1, 733
Ia, Anlagen B 8-9 z. KTB 16. Reports on the combat situation and operations and an order by Heinrich Himmler concerning antipartisan action.	Jul 9 - 30, 1943	34558/15- 34558/16	1359	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily reports concerning German and Russian combat operations west of Roslavl in the Shumyachi area.	Jul 1 - Oct 31, 1943	42672/1	1359	627
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Incoming reports pertaining to combat in the Shumyachi area.	Jul 1 - Oct 31, 1943	42672/2- 42672/9	1359- 1360	662, 891
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Meldungen an OKH und Heeresgruppen. Reports to higher headquarters concerning operations in the Shumyachi area.	Jul 1 - Nov 14, 1943	42672/10- 42672/13	1361	1
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Lagekarten. Situation maps (1:300,000) relating to the Intelligence Branch activity reports.	Jul - Oct 1943	42672/14	1361	613
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Arbeitskarten - Feindlage. Situation maps (1:300,000) showing enemy positions.	Aug 10 - Oct 28, 1943	42672/15	1361	647

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Gefangenenernehmungen. Reports containing intelligence information obtained through interrogation of prisoners of war and deserters. Information about the enemy (obtained through captured documents) pertaining to troop strength, losses, weapons, and ammunition; location and capacity of armament factories; training, morale, and rations of the Soviet armies; and care and administration of German prisoners of war held in Russian camps.	Oct 26, 1942 - Oct 20, 1943	42672/16	1361	688
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily reports of the Intelligence Branch on own and enemy operations.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	48448/1	1362	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Eingegangene Meldungen. Incoming intelligence reports.	Nov 15 - Dec 31, 1943	48448/2-3	1362	21
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Meldungen an OKH und Heeresgruppen. Dispatches to higher headquarters.	Nov 15 - Dec 31, 1943	48448/4	1362	490
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Lage- und Feindlagekarten. Maps (1:300,000) showing own and enemy situation.	Jan 2 - Dec 28, 1943	48448/5	1362	704
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Reports concerning the disposition and evaluation of enemy forces and the development of German and Russian combat activities in the Orsha sector. Included are charts, sketches, order of battle charts, and overlays showing strength, organization, location, and combat efficiency of Russian units facing the 4th Army on the eastern central front.	Feb 2 - Nov 28, 1943	48448/6	1362	734
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Gefangenenernehmungen. Intelligence information based on interrogation of prisoners of war.	Nov 2 - Dec 31, 1943	48448/7	1362	962
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning the enemy situation in the Maloyaroslavets and Spas-Demensk areas.	Nov 29, 1941 - Jun 21, 1944	55149/1	1362	1066
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Propaganda. Reports on the propaganda situation behind the German and the Russian lines.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55149/2	1363	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Propaganda. Meldungen an OKH und Heeresgruppen. Prisoners-of-war interrogation reports, propaganda, and enemy situation reports.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1944	55149/3- 55149/4	1363	60

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Propaganda. Eingegangene Meldungen. Reports on the propaganda situation, including data on German and Russian air activity.	Jan 1 - Jun 21, 1944	55149/5- 55149/10	1364- 1365	1, 424
Ia, Die Entwicklung der Lage bei der 4. Armee während der russischen Sommeroffensive 1944, und die Vorgänge bei den abgesprengten grösseren Verbänden, Russland. Karten 1-3, Die Entwicklung des russischen Grossangriffs gegen die Heeresgruppe Mitte im Sommer 1944. A report on military developments during the Soviet summer offensive in the Borisov and Orsha areas, with maps.	Jun 22 - Jul 5, 1944	64188	1365	810
Ic/AO, Anlagen z. KTB, Lagenkarten. Tactical maps (1:1,000,000) showing the position of enemy units.	Jan 7, 1944 - Jan 22, 1945	64189/1- 64189/3	1365- 1366	949, 1
Ic/AO, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Information bulletins about the enemy (Poland) and pamphlets concerning Polish warfare characteristics.	Aug 19 - Sep 30, 1939	75112/11	1366	84
Ic/AO, Abwehr III, Allgemeiner Schriftwechsel. Reports, announcements, orders, and messages concerning the results of police investigations in France.	Mar 31 - Aug 10, 1940	75115/1	1366	203
Ic/AO, Abwehr III, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Intelligence reports concerning Great Britain, France, the United States, and the Soviet Union.	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1940	75115/2	1366	629
Ic/AO, Abwehr III, Schriftwechsel "Geheim" (Westen). Procedures for the interrogation of British prisoners of war, names of NCO's and enlisted men in the German Army who speak a foreign language, and other matters.	Jan - Aug 1940	75115/3	1366	706
Ic/AO, Abwehr III, Organisation, Verwaltung. Orders and directives concerning treatment and interrogation of British and French prisoners of war.	Jun - Aug 1940	75115/4	1366	932
Ic/AO, Abwehr III, Schriftwechsel (Osten). Reports on interrogations in criminal cases, on activities of border police, and on similar matters.	Oct 1940 - Jul 1941	75115/5	1366	1226
Ic/AO, Abwehr III, Meldungen und Berichte. Reports and messages pertaining to investigation of criminal cases, to police activities, and to other matters.	May 1 - Jul 31, 1940	75115/6- 75115/7	1367	1
Ic/AO, Abwehr III, Akte "GFP-West". Reports on police investigations and trials.	Nov - Dec 1939	75115/8	1367	735

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities on the Russian front.	Dec 11 - 31, 1942	85579	1367	899
Ic, Verschiedenes. Material on the treatment of foreigners, interrogation of prisoners, and other matters.	Sep 28, 1939 - Nov 27, 1941	85580	1367	922
Ic, Meldungen und Befehle. Messages and directives relating to French works of art, shooting of prisoners, court-martial, and reports on personnel.	Jun 20 - Jul 4, 1940	85581	1367	969

The Sixth Army was formed in October 1939 from the former Tenth Army and with facilities of the former Fifth Army on the Rhine. It took part in the campaign on the western front in 1940 under General Walter von Reichenau and was transferred to the southern sector of the Russian front after the opening of hostilities with the Soviet Union in June 1941. It saw action in Kiev, Kharkov, and Stalingrad, where, under Field Marshal Friedrich Paulus, it was encircled and destroyed in January 1943. The army was re-formed in southern Russia on March 5, 1943, under General Karl Hollidt. Later commanders were Generals Maximilian de Angelis, Maximilian Fretter-Pico, and Hermann Balck. In March 1944 the Sixth Army suffered heavy losses while withdrawing from the Lower Dnieper Bend. In August 1944 it withdrew from the Lower Dniester and subsequently through Rumania and Hungary, and became responsible for the defense of Budapest in the autumn of 1944. It was disbanded on May 8, 1945.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch-Auszug. Daily reports of the military situation in northeastern France and Belgium, and communications regarding Belgium's impending surrender.	May 19 - 22, 1940	E 169/1	1368	1
Ia, Armeebefehle. Daily strategy and situation reports of military operations in northern France and Belgium which include lists of 6th Army units, charts of communications systems, and maps of the battle zone giving Allied troop displacement and battle data and showing the disposition of British and French forces in the last stages of organized resistance.	May 10 - 30, 1940	E 169/2	1368	12
Ia, Armeebefehle. Daily strategy and situation reports of military operations in north and west central France including lists of 6th Army units, communications charts, and a victory letter (celebrating the fall of France) from the commander of the army.	Jun 1 - 25, 1940	E 169/3	1368	15 ⁴
Ia, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen an H.Gr. B. Daily reports on military strength and progress in northern France and Belgium.	May 10 - Jun 25, 1940	E 169/4	1368	295

* A small part of the records of the 6th Army are described in Guide No. 43, Armies (Part III).

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Allgemeine Anlagen. General military information on the battle of France including charts with unit locations, copies of the Franco-Italian and Franco-German armistices, and a summary of the six-weeks Blitzkrieg stating achievements and losses of both sides.	May 10 - Jul 3, 1940	E 169/5	1368	444
Ia, Lagekarten. Situation maps (1:300,000 and n.s.) pertaining to the conquest of France and Belgium with German troop positions demarcated to emphasize corps areas and avenues of advance.	May 12 - Jun 22, 1940	E 169/6	1368	481
Ia, Entwurf zum Kriegstagebuch 2. Semihourly reports on land and air activities during the invasion of Belgium, Holland, Luxembourg, and northern France.	May 9 - Jun 11, 1940	E 216	1368	533
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. Daily reports on sanitation, munitions, engineering, transport, and postal affairs.	Oct 10, 1939 - May 9, 1940	W 651/a	1368	693
O.Qu., Anlagen 1-190 z. KTB. Memoranda, telegrams, and directives of the rear echelon concerning strength, health, transport, and medical facilities. Also included are a map (1:300,000) of the 6th Army area (extreme west Germany) and lists of staff officers.	Oct 10 - Nov 24, 1939	W 651/b	1368	974
O.Qu., Anlagen 191-427 z. KTB. Appendix to war journal containing special directives for supply and rear services and strength and casualty reports. Also, a map (1:300,000) indicating supply routes in the areas of Cologne, Düren, Aachen, München-Gladbach, and Krefeld.	Nov 24, 1939 - Jan 31, 1940	W 651/c	1369	1
O.Qu., Anlagen 428-713 z. KTB. Appendixes to war journal containing special directives for supply and rear services and strength and casualty reports. Also included is a map (1:100,000) indicating supply routes in the Wesel, Duisburg, Düsseldorf, Barmen, Cologne, Dortmund, Neuss, and Düren areas.	Feb 1 - May 9, 1940	W 651/d	1369	573
A.Pi.Fü., Kriegstagebuch 1 mit Anlagen. War journal with charts and five communications maps showing unit locations in western Germany.	Dec 1, 1939 - May 9, 1940	W 672/a	1370	1
A.Pi.Fü., Kriegstagebuch 2 mit Anlagen. War journal with daily activity reports by the Chief of Engineers of the 6th Army and map overlays showing river crossings and march routes in Belgium.	May 9 - 31, 1940	W 672/b	1370	78

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
A.Pi.Fü., Anlage z. KTB 2. Photographs of Belgian bridges, canals, factories, and other targets.	May 9 - 31, 1940	W 672/c	1370	351
A.Pi.Fü., Anlage z. KTB 2, Armeebefehle. Army field orders, charts, a map, and sketches of 6th Army telephone networks.	May 9 - 31, 1940	W 672/d	1370	383
A.Pi.Fü., Kartenanlage z. KTB 2. Maps (1:200,000, 1:100,000, 1:50,000 and n.s.) of Belgium.	May 9 - 31, 1940	W 672/e	1370	544
A.Pi.Fü., Kriegstagebuch 3 mit Anlagen. War journal with daily activity reports by the Chief of Engineers of the 6th Army and photographs of French landscapes.	Jun 1 - 24, 1940	W 672/f	1370	575
A.Pi.Fü., Lagekarten z. KTB 3. Thirteen maps (1:200,000) and two maps (1:300,000) of France.	Jun 1 - 24, 1940	W 672/g	1370	795
A.Pi.Fü., Anlage z. KTB 3, Armeebefehle. Army field orders, special directives for signal communications, and enemy information bulletins.	Jun 1 - 24, 1940	W 672/h	1370	826
IVd, Tätigkeitsbericht (Evang.). Activity report of the Protestant Chaplain.	May 10 - Jun 1, 1940	W 674	1370	1062
IVd, Tätigkeitsbericht (Kath.). Activity report by the Catholic Chaplain during the Dutch and Belgian campaign.	May 12 - Jun 1, 1940	W 705	1370	1068
IVd, Tätigkeitsbericht (Kath.). Activity report of the Catholic Chaplain.	Jun 2 - 30, 1940	W 791	1370	1074
IVd, Tätigkeitsbericht (Evang.). Activity report of the Protestant Chaplain.	Jun 2 - 30, 1940	W 803	1370	1080
A.Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht 1. Activity report of the Signal Corps Commander.	Feb 8 - Jun 27, 1940	W 843	1370	1090
A.Na.Fü., Anlage 1 z. TB. Appendix to the activity report of the Signal Officer pertaining to the establishment of signal communications (code word "Walküre"), and main highways. Also included are overlays (1:300,000) indicating disposition of signal units, sketches of telephone networks, and special directives for signal communications.	Feb 10 - Jun 28, 1940	W 843/a	1371	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
A.Na.Fü., Anlagenband 2 z. TB. Appendix to the activity report of the Army Chief Signal Officer containing special directives for signal communications, regulations governing radio communication, and sketches of telephone networks.	Feb 9 - Jun 26, 1940	W 843/b	1371	158
IIa, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal pertaining to daily activities and tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the area of Düsseldorf-Cortessin.	Oct 6, 1939 - Jan 27, 1940	W 1059/a	1371	299
IIa, Anlagenheft z. KTB. Supplement to war journal containing staff orders, officers' assignment lists, and reports pertaining to war strength records.	Oct 6, 1939 - Jun 25, 1940	W 1059/b	1371	410
IIb, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal containing chronological entries pertaining to daily activities and to the tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the Brie-Chevillou area.	Feb 1 - Jul 9, 1940	W 1059/c	1371	617
IIb, Anlagenheft z. KTB 1. Reports pertaining to occupational deferments, leaves, transfers, training, and special field units.	Jan 26 - Jul 1, 1940	W 1059/d	1371	649
IIa, IVd, Beilage z. KTB, Tätigkeitsbericht. A supplement to the war journal of the Officers' Personnel Branch and an activity report of the Chaplains' Branch.	May 10 - Jun 30, 1940	W 1059/e	1371	730
IIa, IVd, Beilage z. KTB, Tätigkeitsbericht. A supplement to the war journal of the Officers' Personnel Branch and an activity report of the Chaplains' Branch.	May 12 - Jul 1, 1940	W 1059/f	1371	742
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal pertaining to daily activities and tactical situation in the 6th Army sector, Army Headquarters Düsseldorf.	Oct 7, 1939 - May 8, 1940	W 1060/1	1371	751
Ia, Kartenanlage. Situation maps (1:100,000).	Dec 1, 1939 - May 6, 1940	W 1060/1a	1371	1011
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal pertaining to daily activities and to the tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the Bussereid, Namur, Sully, Montidier, and Demuir areas.	May 9 - Jun 27, 1940	W 1060/2	1372	1
Ia, Sonderanlagenband zum Kartenblatt Belgien und Holland, Aufmarschanweisung der 6. Armee. Orders pertaining to strategic concentration of troops for Operation "Gelb."	Mar 11 - May 9, 1940	W 1060/3	1372	286

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Sonderanlagenband zum Kartenblatt Belgien und Holland, Aufmarschanweisungen der Heeresgruppe B. Special map appendixes of Belgium and Holland and troop movement Oct 19, 1939 - orders of Army Group B.	Oct 19, 1939 - Apr 18, 1940	W 1060/4	1372	411
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 1, Band A, Nr. 1-33. Special directives for supply and rear services and maps (1:160,000 and n.s.) showing the disposition of 6th Army supply units.	Oct 10 - 30, 1939	W 1060/6	1372	671
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 1, Band B, Nr. 34-44. Orders, reports, intelligence reports, announcements, and special directives for supply, rear services, signal communication, and air forces; army orders; and reports dealing with strategic concentration "Gelb."	Oct 29 - Nov 4, 1939	W 1060/7	1372	797
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 1, Band C, Nr. 45-95. Orders, reports, and special directives for supply pertaining to strategic concentration "Gelb"; a road map of western Germany and other maps (1:100,000).	Nov 5 - 22, 1939	W 1060/8	1372	891
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 1, Band D, Nr. 96-135. Orders, reports, and special directives for supply, rear services, signal communication, reconnaissance, security, and supply pertaining to strategic concentration "Gelb"; reports on evaluation of the enemy; and order of battle charts of 6th Army units. Also, maps showing supply routes in western Germany.	Nov 23 - Dec 9, 1939	W 1060/9	1373	1
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 1, Band E, Nr. 136-169. Special directives for supply, rear services, and air forces; reports concerning training and strategic concentration "Gelb"; entraining and detraining tables; and a map (1:300,000) of the Rhineland showing disposition of Frontier Guard Regiments 26, 36, 46, 56, 66, 76, and 112.	Dec 10 - 22, 1939	W 1060/10	1373	228
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 1, Band F, Nr. 170-195. Messages, orders, reports, and special directives for supply and rear services; order of battle chart of rear services; reports pertaining to reorganization of 6th Army units and to strategic concentration "Gelb"; and a map showing disposition of 6th Army units in the Rhineland.	Dec 22 - 31, 1939	W 1060/11	1373	435

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 1, Band G, Nr. 196-264. Orders, reports, and special directives for supply and rear services; an order of battle charts of 6th Army units; reports concerning training and strategic concentration "Gelb"; and army orders. Jan 2 - 31, 1940		W 1060/12	1373	545
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 1, Band B, Nr. 72-153. Special directives for supply and rear services and daily reports pertaining to tactical activities. Also included are maps (1:300,000 and n.s.) indicating tactical disposition of 6th Army units. Oct 25 - Nov 10, 1939		W 1060/14	1373	828
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 1, Band C, Nr. 156-223. Information bulletins for the indoctrination of the troops and two maps (1:300,000) indicating tactical disposition of 6th Army units.	Nov 11 - 22, 1939	W 1060/15	1373	1026
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 1, Band D, Nr. 224-319. Enemy information bulletins and maps and overlays (1:25,000, 1:50,000, and 1:100,000) indicating tactical disposition of 6th Army units.	Nov 23 - Dec 9, 1939	W 1060/16	1374	1
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 1, Band E. Enemy information bulletins and situation reports with maps (1:300,000 and n.s.) showing tactical disposition of Allied units.	Dec 10 - 31, 1939	W 1060/17	1374	225
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 1, Band F. Daily reports pertaining to tactical activities, situation reports, and maps (1:500,000, 1:300,000) showing tactical disposition of German units in the Rhineland.	Jan 1 - 17, 1940	W 1060/18	1374	455
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 1, Band G. Reports and messages pertaining to daily activities and to the tactical situation, and maps (1:300,000) showing tactical disposition of Allied units in Holland and fortifications along the border in Holland, Belgium, and France.	Jan - Jun 1940	W 1060/19	1374	622
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 1, Band H. Reports and messages pertaining to daily activities and to the tactical situation, and maps showing tactical disposition of German units in the Rhineland.	Jan - Feb 1940	W 1060/20	1374	731
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Special directives for supply, rear services, reconnaissance, shelter areas, air forces, and security; reports pertaining to strategic concentration "Gelb"; sketches (1:300,000) of radio telephone networks of the				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
6th Army; and a map showing the tactical disposition of Allied units in Holland, France, and Belgium.	Feb 1 - 15, 1940	W 1060/21	1374	796
Ia, Anlage z. KTB. Reports and messages pertaining to daily activities and to the tactical situation along the 6th Army front, a study of economic conditions in Holland and Belgium, special directives for the administration of Holland and Belgium, report pertaining to Operation "Gelb"; and maps (1:300,000) showing shelter areas and tactical disposition of 6th Army units.	Feb - Mar 1940	W 1060/22	1374	1014
Ia, Anlage z. KTB. Reports concerning reorganization and regrouping of 6th Army units and strategic concentration "Gelb." Also included are special directives pertaining to supply and rear services, signal communication, air forces and reconnaissance; maps (1:300,000 and n.s.) indicating tactical disposition of 6th Army units in the Rhineland; and order of battle charts of German Air Forces, 6th Army units, and rear services.	Mar 6 - 19, 1940	W 1060/23	1375	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Reports concerning training and other activities of 6th Army units, officers' assignment lists, order of battle charts of 6th Army units, and maps and overlays (1:300,000) showing location of river crossings and tactical disposition of 6th Army units in the Rhineland.	Mar 20 - 26, 1940	W 1060/24	1375	167
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Reports concerning strategic concentration "Gelb," special directives for signal communication and the closing of the border, plan of movement of 6th Army units with transport tables, order of battle charts of 6th Army units and rear services, and maps and overlays (1:300,000) indicating tactical disposition of 6th Army units.	Mar - Apr 1940	W 1060/25	1375	223
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Reports and messages pertaining to daily activities, and to the tactical situation along the 6th Army front, special directives for signal communication and administration of occupied territory, army orders pertaining to entry into Holland and Belgium, order of battle charts of 6th Army units, and an overlay showing the location of river crossings.	Apr - May 1940	W 1060/26	1375	454
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Reports and messages pertaining to daily activities and to the tactical situation, special directives for signal communication with				

Armeeoberkommando 6

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
sketch of telephone network, order of battle data of 6th Army units, army orders, enemy information bulletin, and maps (1:500,000) indicating tactical disposition of Allied units in Holland and Belgium.	May 12 - 23, 1940	W 1060/27	1375	731
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Reports and messages concerning daily activities and tactical situation, special directives for signal communication with sketches of telephone networks for the 6th Army and German air forces, order of battle data of 6th Army units, and corps and army orders.	May 18 - 23, 1940	W 1060/28	1375	1001
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Reports and messages pertaining to daily activities and tactical situation, special directives for signal communication with sketches of telephone networks for the 6th Army and German air forces, order of battle data of 6th Army units, army orders, a report dealing with negotiations for surrender of the Belgian Armed Forces, and a map and an overlay (1:100,000) showing disposition of Allied units in Belgium.	May 23 - 28, 1940	W 1060/29	1376	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Reports and messages relating to daily activities and to the tactical situation, special directives for signal communication with sketches of telephone networks of the 6th Army, order of battle data of the 6th Army, and an overlay (1:200,000) indicating tactical disposition of Allied units southeast of Dunkirk.	May 29 - 31, 1940	W 1060/30	1376	281
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Reports and messages pertaining to daily activities and to the tactical situation, and the continuation of operations after completion of battles in Artois and Flanders; order of battle data of German and enemy units; a map showing disposition of 6th Army units in northern France; an overlay (1:200,000) showing disposition of Allied units; special directives for air forces and signal communication; and directives for Operation "Fot."	May - Jun 1940	W 1060/31	1376	446
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Reports and messages concerning daily activities and the tactical situation in the 6th Army sector, corps and army orders, special directives for signal communication, an enemy information bulletin, an order of battle chart of Army Group B, and two overlays (1:300,000) indicating tactical disposition of Allied units in northern France.	Jun 5 - 8, 1940	W 1060/32	1376	710

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports and messages pertaining to daily activities and to the tactical situation, order of battle data of 6th Army units, special directives for signal communication with sketches of the 6th Army telephone network, corps and army orders, an enemy information bulletin, and two overlays (1:300,000) indicating tactical disposition of enemy units in northern France.	Jun 9 - 14, 1940	W 1060/33	1376	952
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Reports and messages relating to daily activities and to the tactical situation, enemy information bulletin, army orders, directives for continuation of the attack, special directives for signal communication with sketches of the 6th Army telephone network, an order of battle chart of Army Group B, order of battle data of 6th Army units, and three overlays (1:300,000) showing disposition of enemy units in northern France.	Jun 13 - 18, 1940	W 1060/34	1377	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Reports and messages pertaining to daily activities and to the tactical situation, an enemy information bulletin, army orders, a situation report, order of battle data of 6th Army units, special directives for signal communication with sketches of the 6th Army telephone network, activity report of antiaircraft units, and an overlay (1:300,000) indicating tactical disposition of enemy units in northern France.	Jun 19 - 27, 1940	W 1060/35	1377	237
Ia, Fotokopien eines Filmes zu einem vom Generalfeldmarschall von Reichenau beabsichtigten Kriegsspiel. Operations file pertaining to strategic concentration "Ret."	Oct 26, 1940	W 1060/35a	1377	494
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Lagenkartenmappe, Holland und Belgien. Situation maps (various scales) of Holland and Belgium.	May 9 - Jun 27, 1940	W 1060/37	1377	545
0.Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3. Orders pertaining to supply matters from A Day (A Tag), <u>attack day</u> through the following 10 days.	May 9 - 31, 1940	W 1173a	1377	685
0.Qu., Anlagen 1-19 z. KTB. Special directives for supply, rear services, and traffic control; casualty and strength reports; overlays and maps showing disposition of supply units of the 6th Army; and a map (1:100,000) indicating tactical disposition of enemy units in northern France.	Apr 17 - May 20, 1940	W 1173/b	1377	715
0.Qu., Anlagen 20-35 z. KTB. Special directives for supply and rear services, report on negotiations for the surrender of the Belgian Armed Forces,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
casualty and strength reports, and two overlays (1:300,000) indicating army boundaries.	May 21 - 31, 1940	W 1173/c	1377	1070
O.Qu., Sonderanlage z. KTB, Aufmarschanweisung "Gelb". Directives concerning strategic concentration "Gelb."	May 9 - 31, 1940	W 1173/d	1378	1
IVd, Anlage z. TB. Appendix to activity reports of the Catholic Chaplains stationed in Belgium and Holland.	Mar 25 - Jul 1, 1940	W 1178	1378	80
O.Qu., Sonderanlage z. KTB. Reports and messages pertaining to daily activities and to the tactical situation, maps indicating disposition of enemy units in Belgium and road conditions in northern France, tables showing assignment of 6th Army units, and reports concerning military administration in Belgium and Holland.	May 9 - 31, 1940	W 1178/a	1378	99
IVa, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Administrative Branch concerning rations, clothing, equipment, pay, and other administrative matters.	Oct 9, 1939 - Jan 31, 1940	W 4273/1	1378	289
IVa, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports pertaining to organization, billeting, strength, administrative services, rations, and clothing.	Oct 1939 - Jan 1940	W 4273/2	1378	307
IVa, Kriegsrangliste der Beamten. Army directory of officials of the 6th Army.	Oct 1939 - Jan 1940	W 4273/3	1378	335
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Administrative Branch.	Feb 1 - May 9, 1940	W 4273/4	1378	344
IVa, Anlage z. TB, Kriegsrangliste der Beamten. Army directory of officials of the 6th Army.	Feb 1 - May 9, 1940	W 4273/5	1378	354
IVa, Anlagen z. TB. Appendixes to activity report of the 6th Army Administrative Branch pertaining to rations, a report on rations strength for men and horses for 6th Army units, a report on the status of supply, and a list of divisional depots.	Feb 1 - May 9, 1940	W 4273/6	1378	362
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Administrative Branch.	May 10 - Jul 9, 1940	W 4273/7	1378	377
IVa, Anlage z. TB, Kriegsrangliste der Beamten. Army directory of officials of the 6th Army.	May 10 - Jul 9, 1940	W 4273/8	1378	404

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVa, Anlagen z. TB. Tables showing status of rations at ration depots and breakdown of army troops within the 6th Army; daily reports pertaining to rations, clothing, and equipment; and overlays showing the location of ration depots in Belgium and Holland and the number of men supplied by these depots.	May 10 - Jul 9, 1940	W 4273/9	1378	412
Ic/AO, Anlage z. TB, Meldungen und Berichte. Reports, messages, directives, and announcements relating to combat in France.	May 18 - 28, 1940	W 5409/a	1378	519
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band I mit Anlagen, Erster Tag. Intelligence reports on enemy activity and reports on supply for own troops.	May 9, 1940	W 5409/a1	1378	668
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Messages, reports, announcements, orders, and directives pertaining to combat in France; and intelligence information on British and French activities.	May 10 - 17, 1940	W 5409/a2	1378	683
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Lagekarten, West. Situation maps (1:300,000, 1:500,000, and 1:200,000) showing disposition of own and enemy units in Belgium and France.	May 9 - 31, 1940	W 5409/a3	1378	896
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Lagekarten, West. Situation maps (1:200,000, 1:300,000) showing disposition of own and enemy units in France.	Jun 1 - 21, 1940	W 5409/a4	1379	1
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band II, Teil 1. Daily activity reports and messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation, losses, and order of battle in the Tours, Compiegne, Scissons, and St. Quentin areas of France. Also included are enemy information bulletins, situation reports, and overlays (1:300,000) indicating tactical disposition of enemy units in northern France.	May 29 - Jun 10, 1940	W 5409/b1	1379	72
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band II, Teil 2. Daily activity reports and messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation, losses, and order of battle in the Caulaincourt, Namur, Ypern, Liége, and Chailly areas. Also included are reports pertaining to assignment and organization of 6th Army units, propaganda leaflets in French, photographs showing scenes of French cities, and overlays (1:300,000) showing disposition of enemy units.	Jun 11 - 24, 1940	W 5409/b2	1379	359
Ic/AO, Anlagen z. TB, Funkanlagen. Intelligence reports on action in France, and on the location of radio stations and networks.	May 21 - Jun 21, 1940	W 5409/c	1379	653

Armeeoberkommando 6

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Bericht der 290. Infanterie Division über Kampfhandlungen, mit 8 Anlagen und 1 Planpause, Oise-Aisne Kanal. Combat report of the 290th Infantry Division.	Jun - Oct 1940	W 5721	1379	756
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal containing chronological entries pertaining to planning, organization, and general operation of the services in the field.	Jun 1 - 27, 1940	W 5767a	1380	180
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Data on personnel and supply requirements and losses, intelligence reports, and maps showing tactical disposition of 6th Army units in Belgium and France.	May 9 - Jun 27, 1940	W 5767b	1379	823
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports concerning military police and traffic control service, security measures, prisoners of war and captured booty, and the military commander in Paris; corps orders; special directives for traffic control and road maintenance and construction; maps showing location of construction units of the 6th Army; and a road map of northern France.	Jun 1 - Jul 2, 1940	W 5767/c	1380	1
Bv.T.O., Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily activity reports of the Chief Transportation Officer. Also, duty rosters, a map showing a railroad network in France, and a report relating to supply by air.	Oct 22, 1939 - Apr 27, 1940	W 6475/1	1380	210
Bv.T.O., Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily activity reports of the Chief Transportation Officer. Also included are army orders of the day, special directives for rear services, photographs of destroyed bridges, a report concerning transportation of fuel, and train tables showing arrival and departure time and shipment on each train.	Apr 28, 1940 - Jan 26, 1941	W 6475/2	1380	359
Ia, Anlagenbände z. KTB. Announcements, orders, reports, and directives pertaining to operations in France.	Jun 28, 1940 - Mar 23, 1941	8265/1- 8265/16	1380- 1383	487, 1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Lagekarten. Situation maps (1:100,000, 1:200,000, and 1:400,000).	Jul 1 - 3, 1940	8265/17	1383	128
IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte, evangelisch-katholisch. Activity reports of the Chaplains' Branch.	Jul 13, 1940 - Apr 14, 1941	8703	1383	191

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal pertaining to daily planning and operational activities in France.	Jun 28 - Dec 31, 1940	8718/1	1383	204
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning planning, operations, and activities in France.	Jan 1 - Apr 15, 1941	8718/2	1383	699
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 5. Announcements, orders, reports, and directives relating to operations in France.	Mar 21 - Apr 13, 1941	8718/3	1383	853
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Officers Personnel Branch.	Jun 28, 1940 - Apr 14, 1941	8863/1	1383	1027
IIa, Anlagen z. TB. Correspondence, orders, lists of officers, and personnel directives.	Jun 28, 1940 - Apr 14, 1941	8863/2	1384	1
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Administrative Branch pertaining to rations, clothing, equipment, pay, and other administrative matters.	Jun 30, 1940 - Apr 14, 1941	8954/1	1384	187
IVa, Anlagen z. TB, Verschiedenes. Orders, directives, and reports on supply matters.	Jun 1940 - Apr 1941	8954/2	1384	243
IVa, Anlage z. TB, Bilder der Schlächter Komp. 204. Photographs showing the facilities of Butcher Company 204.	No date	8954/3	1384	460
IVa, Anlage z. TB, Bilder der Bäckerei Komp. 216. Photographs showing the facilities of Bakery Company 216.	No date	8954/4	1384	477
IVa, Anlage z. TB, Bilder des Armeeverpflegungslagers zu Coutances. Photographs of the Army Ration Supply Depot at Coutances.	No date	8954/5	1384	489
IVa, Anlage z. TB, Bilder des Armeeverpflegungslagers zu Le Mans, Marketenderei St. Lo. Photographs of the Army Ration Supply Depot at Le Mans and of the Post Exchange at St. Lo.	No date	8954/6	1384	503
IVa, Anlage z. TB, Bilder des Armeeverpflegungslagers zu Carentan. Photographs of the Army Ration Supply Depot at Carentan.	No date	8954/7	1384	510

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVa, Anlage z. TB, Bilder des Armeebekleidungslagers zu Nantes. Photographs of the Army Clothing Depot at Nantes.	No date	8954/8	1384	519
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band III. Daily activity reports relating to counter-intelligence duty in occupied France, information on the capitulation of France, war communiqués, and enemy information bulletins. [See footnote, p. 36.]	Jun 25 - Aug 20, 1940	9443/1	1668	1
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band IV. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to the control of radio broadcasts, the presentation of films, and security measures to be taken against sabotage; and information bulletins of the High Command of the Armed Forces.	Aug 21 - Oct 21, 1940	9443/2	1384	543
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band V. Evaluation reports of captured documentation, reports on the morale of the population in occupied France, war communiqués, translations of British propaganda leaflets, and copies of correspondence between Churchill and De Gaulle.	Oct 22 - Dec 31, 1940	9443/3	1668	616
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsberichte, Bände VI-VII. Activity reports pertaining to the presentation of films and to changes in personnel; list of speakers and subject matter; enemy information bulletins with maps (1:100,000) showing disposition of enemy units in Greece, North Africa, the Near East, India, and Great Britain; a map showing disposition of German units in southeast Europe; situation reports on Rumania, Bulgaria, Greece, and Italy; and information bulletins of the Armed Forces High Command.	Jan 1 - Apr 13, 1941	9443/4-5	1385	1
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht. List of French corps, divisions, regiments, and battalions and a study of the Netherlands concerning its history, politics, economics, society, law, and constitution.	Apr - May 1940	9858/1	1385	947
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Counterintelligence file containing reports pertaining to construction of positions along the del'Ailette Canal, duty rosters and organization of French units, radio control, supply routes in France, and interrogations of prisoners of war.	May 13 - Jul 6, 1940	9858/2	1386	1
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily activity reports relating to British air raids on France, German war communiqués, and enemy information bulletins.	Nov 3 - Dec 31, 1940	9858/3	1669	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports on use and functioning of French artillery.	Oct 1940 - Mar 1941	12551	1386	494
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 6. Detailed instructions for strategic concentration of troops for the carrying out of Operation "Barbarossa."	Feb 14, 1941	13342/4*	1386	521
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 6. Detailed information on strategic preparations for Operation "Barbarossa," order of battle charts, a map showing the disposition of the divisions subordinate to the 6th Army, and a map (1:300,000) showing roads for the tank approaches (Panzergruppe 1) into Soviet Russia through the Ukraine.	Feb - Mar 1941	13342/5	1386	609
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 6. Information on military preparations for Operation "Barbarossa," details on the condition of roads leading from Krakau into Russia, and order of battle charts.	Mar - Apr 1941	13342/6	1386	761
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB 6. Information on the concentration of troops for the invasion of Russia. Also, details on survey work, communications, and supplies.	Apr 8 - 22, 1941	13342/7	1386	875
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB 6. Information on the military objective of the 6th Army, order of battle charts, maps, and a description of road conditions.	Apr - May 1941	13342/8	1387	1
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB 6. Information on troop concentrations, march routes from Poland to Russia (objective Kiev), charts, and maps. Also, regulations on preventive medicine and hygienic directives for troops.	May 10 - 14, 1941	13342/9	1387	199
Ia, Anlagenband VII z. KTB 6. Detailed information on the reconstruction and maintenance of roads and bridges within the operational area of the 6th Army, amendments to plan Barbarossa, orders for combat unit "Staufen," charts, maps, and order of battle charts.	May 14 - 27, 1941	13342/10	1387	344
Ia, Anlagenband VIII z. KTB 6. Maps (1:100,000) showing strategic concentration of troops of the 6th Army and their proposed course of advance into Russia, orders for combat unit "Staufen," and order of battle charts of the 6th Army.	May - Jun 1941	13342/11	1387	468

* Kriegstagebücher 6-8 under Items 13342/1-3 are missing, but Items 30155/20-22 are Zweitschrift of KTB 6-8 and can be found on Rolls 1455-1456. They cover the period Feb 11 - Sep 29, 1941.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband IX z. KTB 6. Orders and directives concerning the strategic concentration of 6th Army troops. Included are maps and charts showing supply and communication lines.	Jun 5 - 15, 1941	133 ⁴² /12	1387	627
Ia, Anlagenband X z. KTB 6. Detailed information on plans for strategic advance toward Sulow including aerial photographs of Sulow, a chart showing the road net in the Krystynopol-Zamosc area, and a report on the disposition of troops of the 6th Army.	Jun 16 - 25, 1941	133 ⁴² /13	1387	888
Ia, Anlagenband XI z. KTB 6. Reports on military operations north and west of Zabcze.	Jun 24 - 29, 1941	133 ⁴² /14	1388	1
Ia, Anlagenband XII z. KTB 6. Reports on military operations in the Dubno and Krzemieniec areas.	Jun - Jul 1941	133 ⁴² /15	1388	325
Ia, Anlagenband XIII z. KTB 6. Reports on military operations, the tactical situation, and combat activities in the Korosten area.	Jul 4 - 9, 1941	133 ⁴² /16	1388	604
Ia, Anlagenband XIV z. KTB 6. Reports and teletype messages on tactical operations in the Zhitomir area and on the advance in the direction of Kiev. Included are reports on the enemy situation.	Jul 9 - 11, 1941	133 ⁴² /17	1388	949
Ia, Anlagenband XV z. KTB 6. Detailed instructions for the execution of Operation "Barbarossa." Included are orders for the actual commencement of hostilities with Russia.	Mar - Jun 1941	133 ⁴² /18	1388	1098
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 7. Reports on the disposition of troops of the 6th Army, instructions for the conduct of battle by General von Reichenau, and teletype messages on combat activities in the Zhitomir area. Also, reports on the enemy situation.	Jul 12 - 15, 1941	133 ⁴² /19	1389	1
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 7. Detailed reports on combat activities in the Zhmerinka area. Included are teletype messages on the progress of military operations in the battle for Kiev.	Jul 15 - 18, 1941	133 ⁴² /20	1389	288
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 7. Reports and teletype messages concerning military operations in the Zhitomir area. Included are order of battle charts.	Jul 18 - 23, 1941	133 ⁴² /21	1389	571

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB 7. Reports and teletype messages pertaining to combat operations in the Vasilkov area.	Jul 22 - 28, 1941	13342/22	1389	870
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB 7. Reports and teletype messages on combat operations in the Krichev area.	Jul - Aug 1941	13342/23	1389	1128
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB 7. Reports and teletype messages on combat operations in the Kosin (Dnieper) area.	Aug 1 - 5, 1941	13342/24	1390	1
Ia, Anlagenband VII z. KTB 7. Reports and teletype messages pertaining to combat operations in the Rudka-Kanev area. Included are charts showing the disposition of the troops.	Aug 6 - 9, 1941	13342/25	1390	268
Ia, Anlagenband VIII z. KTB 7. Reports and teletype messages on combat operations in the Litovskaya and Yurovka areas. Included is a survey on the disposition of 6th Army troops.	Aug 10 - 13, 1941	13342/26	1390	536
Ia, Anlagenband IX z. KTB 7. Teletype messages and reports on combat operations in the Dnepropetrovsk area.	Aug 12 - 17, 1941	13342/27	1390	727
Ia, Anlagenband X z. KTB 7. Reports and teletype messages and maps (1:300,000) on combat operations in the Ivankov and Gornostaypol areas.	Aug 16 - 21, 1941	13342/28	1390	929
Ia, Anlagenband XI z. KTB 7. Reports and teletype messages on combat operations in the Ksaverov-Skuratov areas. Included is a Russian map (1:50,000) showing Kiev and surrounding areas.	Aug 22 - 25, 1941	13342/29	1391	1
Ia, Anlagenband XII z. KTB 7. Reports and teletype messages on combat activities in the Kotsherovo-Radomyshl areas.	Aug 26, 1941	13342/30	1391	322
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 8. Reports and teletype messages on combat operations in the Dnieper-Belgorodka area giving details on the progress of combat activities. The military objective is Kiev. Included is a Russian map (1:50,000) of Kiev and surroundings and a chart of a Slovak division.	Aug 26 - 30, 1941	13342/31	1391	397

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 8. Reports and teletype messages on combat operations in the Korop area. Included is a graphic sketch of a railway bridge north of Romanovka and immediate surroundings.	Aug - Sep 1941	13342/32	1391	663
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 8. Reports and teletype messages on combat operations in the Dnieper and Chernigov areas. Details are given on the progress of combat activities. Attached is a chart of the expected order of battle of the Red Army opposing the German 6th Army.	Sep 2 - 6, 1941	13342/33	1391	926
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB 8. Reports and teletype messages on combat operations in the Olishevka area. Included is a sketch relating to telephone communications in the region of Zhitomir.	Sep 6 - 10, 1941	13342/34	1392	1
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB 8. Reports and teletype messages on combat operations in the Aleksandriya area. Included is a proclamation to the troops of the 6th Army issued by Field Marshal von Reichenau.	Sep 10 - 13, 1941	13342/35	1392	250
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB 8. Reports and teletype messages on combat operations in the Ivanovka area. Included is a graphic chart pertaining to telephone lines originating in Ivanovka.	Sep 14 - 17, 1941	13342/36	1392	560
Ia, Anlagenband VII z. KTB 8. Reports and teletype messages on combat operations in the Kiev area. Details are given on the outcome and progress of combat activities. Included are enemy situation maps.	Sep 17 - 21, 1941	13342/37	1392	879
Ia, Anlagenband VIII z. KTB 8. Reports and teletype messages on combat operations east of Kiev.	Sep 21 - 25, 1941	13342/38	1392	1147
Ia, Anlagenband IX z. KTB 8. Reports and teletype messages on combat operations in the Kharkov area giving details on the progress of combat activities. Included is a report on propaganda and cultural activities in Kiev.	Sep 26 - 29, 1941	13342/39	1393	1
Ia, Lagekarten z. KTB 6. Maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) concerning billeting of the 6th Army, concentration of troops, and German and Russian tactical situations in the southern sector of the Russian front.	May - Jul 1941	13342/40	1393	221

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Lagekarten z. KTB 7. Situation maps (1:100,000) concerning German and Russian units in the southern sector of the Russian front.	Jul - Aug 1941	13342/41	1393	366
Ia, Lagekarten z. KTB 8. Situation maps concerning German and Russian tactical operations, bridge conditions over the Dnieper-Desna, and highway conditions in the Zhitomir, Ovruch, and Kiev areas.	Aug 27 - 29, 1941	13342/42	1393	527
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 9. Reports and teletype messages of the army command post at Lubny on combat activities in the Yablonevo-Piryatin area.	Sep - Oct 1941	14518/1	1393	674
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 9. Reports and teletype messages on combat activities in the Krasnograd area including situation reports on the disposition of Soviet forces.	Oct 5 - 9, 1941	14518/2	1394	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 9. Reports and teletype messages on combat activities in the area north of the Sea of Azov. Attached is an overlay of the city of Kharkov.	Oct 8 - 12, 1941	14518/3	1394	306
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 9. Reports and teletype messages on combat activities in the Kolomak area. Included are situation reports on the enemy.	Oct 13 - 17, 1941	14518/4	1394	619
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 9. Reports and teletype messages on combat activities in the western area of Kharkov including a city map of Kharkov (1:15,000).	Oct 18 - 23, 1941	14518/5	1394	914
Ia, Auszugsweise Abschrift KTB 9. War journal pertaining to the tactical situation, operations, and activity of the 6th Army in the Ukraine. <u>Items 30155/23-24 on Roll 1465 are a complete copy of KTB 9.</u>	Sep 30 - Dec 31, 1941	14992a	1395	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Organization charts pertaining to artillery units operating in Russia.	No date	14998/1	1395	30
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Artillerie Akten. Reports and charts, compiled by the Operations Branch, pertaining to the various artillery positions in the line of combat against Russia.	Apr - Dec 1941	14998/2	1395	120
0.Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal of the Supply Branch giving a daily account of supply activities and an Army directory.	Jun 28, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	15142/1	1395	252

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., Anlage z. KTB 5. Reports and maps pertaining to preparations for Operation "Seelöwe."	Jun - Aug 1940	15142/2	1395	371
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports pertaining to supplies (fuel and ammunition), graphic charts on supply points, and special regulations on supply problems in connection with Operation "Seelöwe."	Aug - Sep 1940	15142/3	1395	900
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 5. Detailed reports on supply operations and care of graves of soldiers killed in action. Included is a report on the results of a meeting relative to Operation "Seelöwe."	Sep 29, 1940	15142/4	1396	1
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 5. Detailed reports on supply activities, an order of battle charts of reserve units, and an overlay (1:500,000) showing supply points of the 6th Army.	Jan - Mar 1941	15142/5	1396	603
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 5, Kriegsgliederungen, Stellenbesetzungen. Order of battle charts and names of army personnel assigned to various units.	Jun - Aug 1940	15142/6	1397	1
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. A folder compiled by the Administrative Branch containing a daily account of administrative activities.	Feb - May 1940	15142/7	1397	27
IVa, Anlagen z. TB. Tables of ration strength for 6th Army units, list of detraining stations, a chart showing status of army rations depots, and personnel charts.	Feb - May 1940	15142/8	1397	37
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Administrative Officer pertaining to rations, clothing, equipment, and pay for units of the 6th Army.	May 10 - Jul 9, 1940	15142/9	1397	54
IVa, Anlagen z. TB. Messages, orders, directives, and reports pertaining to army supply in western Europe. Also included are special directives for supply and overlays showing location of supply depots in France and Belgium with designation of units of the 6th Army and the number of men and horses supplied from each depot.	May - Jul 1940	15142/10	1397	81
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily activity reports of the Administrative Officer pertaining to rations, clothing, equipment, and pay for units of the 6th Army.	Jun 1940 - Apr 1941	15142/11	1397	188

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVa, Anlagen z. TB. Reports, orders, and directives relating to transport and supply in France.	Jun 1940 - Apr 1941	15142/12	1397	240
IVb, Auszug aus KTB mit 8 Karten. Eight maps showing location of medical units and facilities of the 6th Army in France and Belgium.	Mar 23 - Jun 27, 1940	15142/19	1397	452
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal of the Supply Branch containing detailed reports on supply activities in Poland and Russia (Dnieper area).	Mar 11 - Dec 31, 1941	15142/20	1397	473
O.Qu., Anlage z. KTB 6. Detailed reports on supply activities in the area of Krasnik and Lublin. Also, directives concerning supplies and army jurisdiction, regulations on hygienic measures for troops, reports on ammunition needs, and a map (1:300,000) showing Radom and vicinity.	Mar - Jun 1941	15142/21	1397	724
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports pertaining to supply matters; aerial photographs of Przemyslow, Brzezno, Nielelew, Witkow, and Werbkowice; and order of battle charts of supply troops.	Jun 1 - 27, 1941	15142/22	1398	1
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 6. Detailed reports on supply operations of the 6th Army, supply directives, and information on the disposition of 6th Army troops.	1941	15142/23	1398	401
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports on transportation and supply matters, information on combat activities in the Kiev and Malin areas, and a map showing supply points near Zhitomir.	Aug - Nov 1941	15142/24	1398	933
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports on transportation and supply matters, directives on supplying of 6th Army troops, and maps showing the supply situation of the 6th Army.	1941	15142/25	1399	1
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports and directives on transportation and supply matters.	Nov - Dec 1941	15142/26	1399	858
O.Qu. Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports and teletype messages concerning supply matters, regulations for rail transports in the winter, directives pertaining to troop supplies, and a map showing the supply situation in the 6th Army sector.	Dec 1941 - Jan 1942	15142/27	1400	1

Armeeoberkommando 6

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
0.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports on ammunition needs of the 6th Army, a report on the use of prisoners of war, and a map (1:300,000) showing supply installations of the 6th Army.	Oct - Dec 1941	15142/28	1400	519
0.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports and teletype messages on supplies for the 6th Army in the area of Kupyansk. Included is an order of battle chart of the 44th Division.	Nov 26, 1941	15142/29	1400	607
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports on various administrative matters such as billeting and feeding of 6th Army troops, gasoline supply, and the general situation.	Mar 11 - Dec 31, 1941	15240/1	1400	658
IVa, Anlagen z. TB. Detailed reports on supply matters of the 6th Army in the Ukraine.	Mar - Nov 1941	15240/2	1401	1
IVa, Anlagen z. TB. Reports on supplies, especially rations, for the 6th Army troops.	Mar - Dec 1941	15240/3	1401	385
IVa, Anlagen z. TB. A folder containing newspaper clippings from the German Army paper "Ost Front" publicizing cooking recipes for the field cook.	Oct 4 - Dec 6, 1941	15240/4	1401	444
IVa, Anlagen z. TB, Stand der Verwaltungsdienste in Russland. A folder containing sketches showing geographic locations of the administrative services in German-occupied territory in Russia.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1941	15240/5	1401	475
IVa, Anlagen z. TB, Stand des Verpflegungsnachschubs. A folder containing sketches showing geographic locations of supply centers in the occupied Ukrainian territory.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1941	15240/6	1401	564
Ic/A0, Tätigkeitsbericht. Detailed reports on propaganda and reconnaissance activities of the 6th Army, on general activities, and on the enemy situation.	Jun 21 - Jul 15, 1941	15623/1	1401	665
Ic/A0, Tätigkeitsbericht. Teletype messages and reports concerning reconnaissance and propaganda activities. Included are aerial photographs of the Brovay area.	Jul 16 - Aug 5, 1941	15623/2	1401	1017
Ic/A0, Tätigkeitsbericht. Detailed reconnaissance reports prepared by the 6th Army Intelligence Branch on the disposition of Russian troops including various maps showing the enemy situation.	Aug 6 - 31, 1941	15623/3	1402	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht. Detailed reports on reconnaissance and enemy situation including newspaper articles issued by the Armed Forces High Command and a map showing the location of enemy radio stations.	Sep 1 - 30, 1941	15623/4	1402	387
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht. Teletype messages and reports on reconnaissance activities and military operations in the area of Kharkov, newspaper articles published by the Armed Forces High Command concerning the military and political situation, and a booklet on Red Army tanks.	Oct 1 - 25, 1941	15623/5	1402	785
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht. Teletype messages and reports on reconnaissance activities and combat operations. Included are newspaper articles prepared by the Armed Forces High Command and various maps on the disposition of enemy troops in the northern Oskol area.	Nov 26 - 30, 1941	15623/6	1403	1
Ic/AO, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal of the Intelligence Branch containing reports on propaganda and combat operations in Russia. Included are newspaper articles issued by the Armed Forces High Command pertaining to the military and political situation and maps showing the disposition of Soviet units.	Dec 1 - 31, 1941	15623/7	1403	415
Ic, Alte Unterlagen z. KTB. Documents on warfare and plans for operations in France, in Italy, and for operations in general.	Apr 21 - Jul 11, 1940	15623/8	1403	760
Ic, Kriegstagebuch Russland, mit Anlagen. War journal of the Intelligence Branch containing reports on combat activities in the Zhitomir-Kiev area. Included are photographs of Russian generals, a map (1:100,000) on the disposition of Russian troops, and a map (1:100,000) on Russian railroads.	Mar 28 - Apr 13, 1941	15623/9	1403	859
Ic/AO, Kriegstagebuch. War journal containing reports on reconnaissance activities in the Ukraine including maps showing the disposition of Red Army troops. Also, reports on the enemy situation.	Jun 1 - 21, 1941	15623/11	1404	1
Ic/AO, Tagesmeldungen. Folders compiled by the Intelligence Branch containing accounts of daily occurrences relative to military operations in the Ukraine.	Mar - Jul 10, 1941	15623/12- 15623/14	1404- 1405*	390, 378

* See Guide No. 43 for rolls 1406-1418, 1423-1424, 1426-1427, 1452, 1467-1470, 1566-1569.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Lageberichte Ost. Intelligence Branch reports and teletype messages concerning own and enemy tactical situation and operations along the entire eastern front.	Jun 21, 1941 - Jan 1, 1942	15623/42- 15623/47	1669-* 1670	677, 820
Ic, Lagebericht West. Intelligence file containing situation reports and maps (1:1,000,000, 1:1,500,000, and 1:2,500,000) showing disposition of British units in Great Britain, disposition of Free French units in the Near East and in French West and Equatorial Africa, and the disposition of Levante troops in occupied France.	Jun - Dec 1940	15623/49	1419	1
Ic, Lagebericht Ost. A folder containing detailed reports compiled by the Intelligence Branch of the German Army High Command on the general military situation in Iraq, Turkey, Iran, Greece, Yugoslavia, Rumania, and Hungary.	Aug 1941	15623/50	1419	313
Ic, Lagebericht, Abwehr I. A folder compiled by the Intelligence Branch of the 6th Army containing detailed military situation reports on Russia, Greece, Italy, the United States, Syria and the Balkan countries.	Sep 26, 1940 - May 1, 1941	15623/51	1419	525
Ic/AO, Lageberichte und Karten. A folder compiled by the Intelligence Branch containing detailed military situation reports on England, France, Italy, and Albania. Included are maps showing the distribution of forces in these countries.	Jan 1 - May 29, 1941	15623/52	1419	751
Ic/AO, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Enemy information bulletins and maps (1:1,500,000) showing disposition of British units in Great Britain, the Near East, India, North Africa, and British West Africa.	Jun 2, 1940 - Apr 2, 1941	15623/53	1420	1
Ic, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Enemy information bulletins and a map showing disposition of British units in the British Isles.	Sep 1 - Oct 8, 1940	15623/54	1420	289
Ic, Feindnachrichtenblätter anderer Kommandobehörden. Enemy information bulletins and maps (1:1,000,000, 1:1,500,000, and 1:7,500,000) showing disposition of British units in Great Britain, Egypt, Greece, East Africa, North Africa, British West Africa, the Near East, and India. Also included is a city plan of London (1:31,680) showing British units stationed in that city.	Nov 11, 1940 - Mar 22, 1941	15623/55	1420	374

* In order to maintain item number sequence, roll numbers appear out of sequence for items which were security classified or otherwise not available at the time the bulk of the records were filmed.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Unterlagen zum Feindnachrichtenblatt. Reports and information bulletins on the British Armed Forces and British defense measures.	Jun 14, 1940 - Feb 15, 1941	15623/56	1420	430
Ic, Operation "Barbarossa", Verschiedenes. A folder containing information on organizational matters pertaining to Operation "Barbarossa." Included are instructions for the establishment of communication and supply lines, charts, and maps.	Jun 2 - 25, 1941	15623/57	1420	681
Ic, Operation "Barbarossa", Verschiedenes. A folder containing information on roads and rivers in preparation of Operation "Barbarossa." Included are a list of names of officers assigned to various infantry divisions and order of battle charts.	Feb 27 - Mar 27, 1941	15623/58	1420	765
Ic, Operation "Barbarossa", Feldbefestigungen, mit Karten. A folder containing reconnaissance information on fortifications at the Russo-Latvian border and within the Soviet Union, details on aerial reconnaissance of the Sokal area, and a report on Russia by confidential informant.	Feb 15 - Jun 15, 1941	15623/59	1420	850
Ic, <u>Information on the Red Army.</u> File of the Intelligence Branch containing reports on Red Army tactics (offensive and defensive), Red Army equipment, assumed order of battle of Soviet Armored Corps, and military economy in the R.S.F.S.R. Most of this information was received from agents and deserters. Included are maps (1:50,000, and 1:100,000) and photographs.	Mar - Apr 1941	15623/60	1421	1
Ic, Finnland, Verschiedenes. A folder compiled by the Intelligence Branch of the 6th Army containing a short biography of Russian General Timoshenko and a situation report on Soviet Russia. Also, details of experiences gained in the Russian-Finnish war, and a chart showing the military organization of Finland.	Oct 6, 1940 - Jan 17, 1941	15623/61	1421	149
Ic, Balkan, Verschiedenes. A folder containing situation reports on Bulgaria, Greece, and Turkey. Included is a map of southern Europe (1:5,000,000) showing the distribution of forces.	Aug 18, 1940 - May 18, 1941	15623/62	1421	172
Ic/AO, Belgien, Verschiedenes. Short survey of the operations of the Belgian Army during the month of May 1940.	Jan 8, 1941	15623/63	1421	211

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Schweden. Reports on the organization of the Swedish Army, prepared by the 6th Army Intelligence Branch.	Sep - Oct 1940	15623/64	1421	234
Ic, Jugoslawischer Kriegsschauplatz, Berichte. Reports on political and military developments of Yugoslavia and on military operations in Yugoslavia. Included are maps on the distribution of forces in Greece.	Apr 8 - 15, 1941	15623/65	1421	241
Ic/AO, Griechisch-Albanischer Kriegsschauplatz, Berichte. Reports on military operations in Greece and Albania. Included are maps showing the distribution of units in southeast Europe.	Nov 27, 1940 - May 1, 1941	15623/66	1421	276
Ic/AO, Französische operative Studie. Study on French operations and a French critique on developments from the start of the war to the armistice.	May 10 - Jun 24, 1940	15623/67	1421	497
Ic, Unbesetztes Frankreich und französische Kolonien. Situation reports and maps (1:500,000 and 1:5,000,000) showing disposition of Allied units in the Near East, Greece, Egypt, North Africa, and West Africa.	Jul 19, 1940 - May 1, 1941	15623/68	1421	565
Ic/AO, Abwehr I. Lagebericht mit Karten. Reports on the British and Italian military situation in the Mediterranean area and the political situation in England. Also, maps (1:1,000,000 and 1:5,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of British forces in Greece, North Africa, and the Near East, and of Italian forces in Albania and North Africa.	Jan 6, 1940 - May 1, 1941	15623/69	1676	1
Ic, Libyen, Kriegsschauplatz. Reports on the military situation in Italy, England, Near East, and Greece and maps (1:1,000,000, 1:3,000,000, and 1:5,000,000) showing the disposition of Allied and Italian units in Greece, Albania, Libya, the Near East, southeast Europe, and East Africa.	Dec 13, 1940 - Apr 28, 1941	15623/70	1421	652
Ic, Libyen, Kriegsschauplatz. Reports and newspaper clippings pertaining to military activities in Libya and maps (1:1,000,000) showing disposition of German and Allied units in North Africa.	Dec 29, 1940 - May 18, 1941	15623/71	1421	752
Ic, Libyen, Kriegsschauplatz. Intelligence reports and newspaper clippings pertaining to British offensives in Libya.	Dec 8, 1940 - Jan 10, 1941	15623/72	1421	900

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic/AO, Abwehr I. Italienischer Kriegsschauplatz. Intelligence reports on conditions in England, Egypt, Palestine, and Africa, and on the Near East in general.	Jul 14, 1940 - May 1, 1941	15623/73	1421	1060
Ic, Operation "Barbarossa", Gelände: Strassen, Eisenbahnen, Flüsse, Brücken. Reports and maps on terrain features in Russia in preparation for Operation "Barbarossa."	Mar 1 - 24, 1941	15623/74	1422	1
Ic, Unterlagen zu Feindnachrichtenblätter. Two folders containing tactical information about Red Army units operating in the Ukraine, with maps.	Jun 10 - Jul 31, 1941	15623/75- 15623/76	1422	159
Ic, Unterlagen zum Feindnachrichtenblatt; Feindnachrichtenblätter fremder Kdo.-Stellen. Intelligence reports concerning Russian strength and capabilities along the entire eastern front, including latest tactical developments. Also, 12 maps (1:1,000,000, 1:25,000, and 1:300,000) with mimeographed explanations giving Russian army corps and division positions, miscellaneous casualty reports, and reports on Russian camouflage techniques.	Aug 1 - 15, 1941	15623/77	1422	554
Ic, Unterlagen zum Feindnachrichtenblatt; Feindnachrichtenblätter fremder Kdo.-Stellen. Intelligence reports concerning Russian strength and capabilities along the entire eastern front, including latest tactical developments. Included are eight maps (1:300,000) with mimeographed explanations giving Russian army, corps, and division positions, and casualty reports.	Aug - Sep 1941	15623/78	1422	800
Ic, Operation "Barbarossa", Feindlagen. Intelligence reports on Soviet activities along the Soviet-German demarcation line in Poland, including troop movements, construction of fortifications, communications, and morale.	Apr 23 - Jun 12, 1941	15623/85	1425	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Meldungen. Intelligence reports based on air reconnaissance concerning Holland, Belgium, and France.	May 9 - 25, 1940	15623/86	1425	220
Ic, Fernsprechverzeichnis. Sixth Army telephone directory.	Aug 28, 1939	15623/87	1425	303
Ic, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Estimates of British military strength in terms of troops throughout the world. Included is a map (1:1,500,000) showing unit positions in England and Ireland.	Mar 17 - Apr 2, 1941	15623/88	1425	348

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Lageberichte und Nachrichtenblatt. Intelligence reports on Finnish experiences in the war against Russia; U.S. rearmament; and the military situation in Yugoslavia, Turkey, Greece, Rumania, Albania, Bulgaria, Libya, and East Africa.	Jan 27 - Feb 7, 1941	15623/89	1425	380
Ic, Lagebericht Ost. Intelligence reports, with charts, on military matters in Asiatic Russia, China, and Japan, as well as data on the Finnish-Russian war. Farewell message of the Finnish Commander-in-Chief at the end of the war.	Feb 29, 1940 -	15623/90	1425	401
	Jan 27, 1941			
Ic, Wehrmachtpropaganda, Lageberichte. Reports on propaganda effectiveness and on public opinion in England, France, Spain, Portugal, Scandinavia, the United States, Japan, South America, and southeast Europe.	Jun 1 - 30, 1940	15623/91	1425	466
Ic/AO, Offizier-, Schreiber- und Fahrer vom Dienst. Plan for the setting up and operation of a troop detail in charge of quarters.	May 23, 1940 -	15623/93	1425	570
	Feb 1, 1941			
Ic, Verordnungsblatt für die besetzten französischen Gebiete. Gazette of the Military Commander in France published in French and German.	Jul 26, 1940 -	15623/94	1425	586
	Mar 5, 1941			
Ic, Funklagen. Intelligence material from intercepted British messages pertaining to the radio communication situation and sketches (1:1,000,000 and 1:300,000) showing the location of British radio communication points.	Jul 14, 1940 -	15623/95	1425	749
	Mar 21, 1941			
Ic, Eigenlage, Stellenbesetzungen. Order concerning the transfer of a staff, including a map for the convoy.	Apr 9 - 18, 1941	15623/96	1425	895
Ic, Truppenfeststellungen. Intelligence reports on the location of Russian army, corps, and division headquarters in the urban areas of western Russia with the names of known staff members.	Oct 10, 1940 -	15623/97	1425	907
	Mar 24, 1941			
Ic, Anordnungen des Abschnittsstabes "Staufen". Directives of Sector Staff "Staufen" and intelligence reports on Soviet supply movements and other military matters in the final days before Operation "Barbarossa" concerning a unit in Galicia. Charts of 6th Army unit patches and a table of organization.	May 1 - Jun 20, 1941	15623/98	1425	987
Ic, Lagekarten Russland. Maps (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of the Red Army on the eastern front from the Baltic to the Black Sea and the location of Russian fortifications along the same front.	Oct 26 - Nov 5, 1941	15623/112a	1676	68

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, KTB Lagekarten. Situation maps (1:1,000,000) of the eastern front (western U.S.S.R.).	Oct 18 - Dec 30, 1941	15623/121- 15623/123	1428	1
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily activity reports of the Officer Personnel Section of the 6th Army.	Apr 15 - Dec 31, 1941	15912/1	1428	111
IIa, Anlagenheft z. TB. Daily reports of the Officer Personnel Section of 6th Army Headquarters chiefly concerning German casualties.	Apr 15 - Dec 31, 1941	15912/2	1428	224
IIa, Anlage z. TB, Verlustmeldungen der 6. Armee an Heeresgruppe Süd im Ostfeldzug. Daily casualty reports (submitted by the 6th Army Personnel Section to Army Group South) listing killed, wounded, missing, and captured officers according to their respective corps.	Jun 22 - Dec 31, 1941	15912/3	1428	539
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 9. Daily operational reports and information on equipment losses, supply problems, and the difficulties approaching with the first snow and frost.	Oct 23 - 27, 1941	16027/1	1428	744
Ia, Anlagenbände z. KTB 9. Daily operation reports on the battle around Kharkov and on logistic difficulties.	Oct - Nov 1941	16027/2-3	1429	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 9. Daily operation reports on the battle of Kharkov, including a sketch of field telephone lines in the 6th Army sector.	Nov 8 - 13, 1941	16027/4	1429	580
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 9. Daily operation reports on the battle around Kharkov, including a sketch of the 6th Army radio communications network and a situation map of Soviet units north of Kharkov.	Nov 13 - 20, 1941	16027/5	1429	896
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 9. Daily operation reports (mostly telegrams or radiograms) on local combat situations in the Kharkov area.	Nov 20 - 27, 1941	16027/6	1430	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 9. Daily operation reports from the Kharkov area, including a situation map of Soviet defensive units on the Oskol River northeast of Kharkov.	Nov - Dec 1941	16027/7	1430	314

Armeeoberkommando 6

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 9. Daily operation reports from the Kharkov area, a chart of 6th Army supply routes, a chart and a situation map showing the disposition of Soviet defensive units northeast of Kharkov.	Dec 2 - 7, 1941	16027/8	1430	573
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 9. Daily operation reports from the area north of Kharkov, including information about logistic difficulties. Also, a bulletin of Japan's entry into the war.	Dec 8 - 13, 1941	16027/9	1430	852
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 9. Daily operation reports of local combat situations from the area between Kharkov and Kursk, with charts of the 6th Army power and telephone networks.	Dec 13 - 19, 1941	16027/10	1431	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 9. Daily operation reports of local combat situations in the Kharkov area, charts of the 6th Army telephone communications network, and a city map of Kharkov.	Dec 20 - 25, 1941	16027/11	1431	286
Ia, Lagenkartenmappe z. KTB 9. Folder containing situation maps concerning tactical situations in the southern sector of the Russian front.	Sep 30 - Dec 31, 1941	16027/13	1431	577
Ia, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily operation reports of local combat situations from the division level up, including Soviet air resistance and general defensive measures.	Jun - Dec 1941	16496/7	1431	761
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 6-9, Weisungen und Lagebeurteilungen der Heeresgruppe Süd im Ostfeldzug. Directives No. 1-10, for the continuation of Operation "Barbarossa" by Army Group South units from Galicia to Kharkov regarding evaluation of the military situation, chain of command, mission, and tactics; an analysis of the tactical situation in the Army Group South sector; and reports on the conduct of operations by Army Group South units during the winter of 1941-42. Also, a map (1:1,000,000) showing the location of Soviet fortifications along the Rumanian and Polish borders from Mogilev-Podolskiy to Dubrovka.	Jun 27 - Nov 7, 1941	17331	1671	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 6-9, Weisungen und Lagebeurteilungen der Heeresgruppe Süd im Ostfeldzug. Notes on staff conference, Nov 13, 1941, at Orsha, directives concerning the conduct of operations and mission of Army Group South units				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
in the winter of 1941-42, and special directives for aerial reconnaissance. Also, map showing the tactical disposition of Army Group South units in the Mariupol, Taganrog, Poltava, Kharkov, and Kursk areas.	Nov 13 - Dec 14, 1941	18117	1671	216
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen, Band 1. Intelligence activity reports, information bulletins on political and military developments throughout the world, intelligence reports on the enemy military situation in the 6th Army sector, order of battle data covering the Soviet forces on the southern front (under Timoshenko), and maps showing the tactical disposition of Soviet army units north and east of Kharkov.	Jan 1 - 25, 1942	18156/1	1676	115
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Band 2. Daily activity reports, information on the enemy tactical situation and operations in the sectors of the 6th Army and neighboring armies, and Soviet mines and gas masks; bulletins on military and political developments throughout the world; order of battle data covering Soviet units; and maps showing the tactical disposition of Soviet forces in the Shchigry, Izyum, Tim, Stary Oskol, Volchansk, and Koroche areas.	Jan 26 - Feb 15, 1942	18156/2	1671	256
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Band 3. Daily activity reports, intelligence reports on the enemy tactical situation and operations, bulletins on military and political developments throughout the world, excerpts from the German and foreign press on the death of General von Reichenau, and maps showing the tactical disposition of Soviet units in the area east of Kharkov.	Feb 16 - Mar 9, 1942	18156/3	1671	604
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Band 4. Daily activity reports, intelligence reports on the enemy tactical situation and operations, bulletins on military and political developments throughout the world, order of battle data covering Soviet units facing the Army Group South sector, reports on Russian espionage and partisan activity in the 6th Army sector, and maps showing the tactical disposition of Soviet units in the areas east of Kharkov and southeast of Kursk.	Mar 10 - 31, 1942	18156/4	1671	977
Ic/AO, Anlagenband 1 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Telegrams and reports of units on the division, corps, and army level, indicating military progress and calculating Soviet resistance in the general areas of Kursk, Kharkov, the Sea of Azov, and the Don River. Order of battle of Soviet forces on the southern front (under Timoshenko).	Jan 1 - 9, 1942	18156/5	1432	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic/AO, Anlagenband 2 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Telegrams and reports indicating military progress and resistance encountered between Kursk and Rostov, order of battle of Soviet forces on the southern front (under Timoshenko at Stalingrad), and a chart (1:2,500,000) of the Russian communications system.	Jan 10 - 16, 1942	18156/6	1432	876
Ic/AO, Anlagenband 3 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily intelligence and battle reports and messages on military progress and Soviet resistance, prisoners, supplies, and other matters in the area between Kursk and Rostov.	Jan 17 - 22, 1942	18156/7	1433	1
Ic/AO, Anlagenband 4 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily intelligence and battle reports on military progress and Soviet resistance in the general area between Rostov and Kursk. Situation map (1:100,000) showing Soviet units in the Sevastopol defense perimeter.	Jan 23 - 28, 1942	18156/8	1433	691
Ic/AO, Anlagenband 5 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily intelligence and battle reports on military progress and Soviet resistance in the general area between Kursk and Rostov, a map of Soviet artillery emplacements on the Donets River, and charts of Soviet units confronting the various corps of the 6th Army.	Jan 29 - Feb 5, 1942	18156/9	1434	1
Ic/AO, Anlagenband 6 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily intelligence and battle reports on military progress and Soviet resistance in local sectors in the general area between Rostov and Kursk and a detailed map and charts showing enemy defense positions from Batum to the area north of Kursk.	Feb 6 - 12, 1942	18156/10	1435	1
Ic/AO, Anlagenband 7 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily intelligence and battle reports on military progress, casualties, air activity, and Soviet resistance from local sectors in the area between Rostov and Kursk. Maps and charts showing Russian units in defense behind the Donets River.	Feb 14 - 20, 1942	18156/11	1435	775
Ic/AO, Anlagenband 8 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Intelligence and battle reports from the area between Rostov and Kursk. Maps (1:100,000) of Soviet artillery defense along the Donets River, (1:300,000) of places to cross the Donets, and (1:1,000,000) of Soviet units in defense along the whole southern line.	Feb 21 - 28, 1942	18156/12	1436	1
Ic/AO, Anlagenband 9 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Intelligence file containing reports and messages pertaining to enemy tactical situation, activities, losses, and				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
order of battle in the Manturovo, Sokolovka, Alekseyevskoye areas. Also, a map overlay showing the location of Soviet units and charts (1:100,000) indicating the location of bridges and fords across the Donets River.	Mar 1 - 7, 1942	18156/13	1436	899
Ic/AO, Anlagenband 10 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Intelligence reports and messages pertaining to enemy tactical situation, activities, losses, and order of battle in the Belgorod, Taganrog, Kharkov, Kerch, Rostov, and Orel areas. Also included are a graphic chart (1:1,000,000) showing location of Red Army radio communication points, a map showing the location of Soviet air forces units, an order of battle chart of Soviet units stationed along the entire front, and two maps (1:2,500,000) showing the location of Soviet units from Batum to the area north of Kursk and west of the Don River.	Mar 8 - 13, 1942	18156/14	1437	1
Ic/AO, Anlagenband 11 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Intelligence reports and messages pertaining to enemy tactical situation, activities, losses, and order of battle in the Chuguev, Balakleya, Prishib, Aleksandrovka, Novo, and Andreyevka areas. Also, a map indicating location of Soviet defensive positions and units and overlays (1:100,000) showing river crossings along the Donets River.	Mar 14 - 19, 1942	18156/15	1437	773
Ic/AO, Anlagenband 12 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Intelligence reports and messages pertaining to enemy tactical situation, activities, order of battle, and losses in the Balakirev, Manturovo, Belgorod, and Kupino areas. Also included are an overlay (1:100,000) showing location of Soviet units opposing various corps of the 6th Army and the first bridgehead across the Donets River, and maps indicating disposition of Soviet units on the Donets River line.	Mar 20 - 27, 1942	18156/16	1438	1
Ic/AO, Anlagenband 13 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Intelligence reports and messages pertaining to enemy tactical situation, activities, order of battle, and losses in the Volchansk, Svatovo, and Slavyansk areas. Also included is an overlay (1:100,000) showing crossings over the Donets River between Liman and Prishib.	Mar 28 - 31, 1942	18156/17	1439	1
Ic/AO, Anlagenbände 1-4 z. TB, Lageberichte. Reports on the enemy tactical situation and troop identification in the sectors of Army Group South and its subordinate armies in the Crimea and the area north to Kharkov.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18156/18- 18156/21	1672	1
Ic/AO, Anlagenband 1 z. TB, Unterlagen zum Feindnachrichtenblatt; Feindnachrichtenblätter fremder Kommandostellen. Intelligence reports on the military situation				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
along the entire eastern front, several situation maps and charts of Soviet units in the lower Donets Basin, and four maps (1:400,000) of Soviet units in the Crimea.	Jan 1 - 15, 1942	18156/22	1439	344
Ic/AO, Anlagenband 2 z. TB, Unterlagen zum Feindnachrichtenblatt; Feindnachrichtenblätter fremder Kommandostellen. Intelligence file containing situation reports and enemy information bulletins; order of battle charts of Soviet units facing the 6th Army; maps and overlays (1:300,000, 1:400,000 and n.s.) indicating disposition of Soviet units in the Crimea and in the Taganrog, Stalino, Kharkov, Feodosia, and Gorlovka area; and one captured map (1:100,000) indicating attack intentions of the 44th Russian Army.	Jan 16 - 31, 1942	18156/23	1439	624
Ic/AO, Anlagenband 3 z. TB, Unterlagen zum Feindnachrichtenblatt; Feindnachrichtenblätter fremder Kommandostellen. Intelligence file containing enemy information bulletins, order of battle of Soviet units facing the 6th Army, maps and overlays (1:100,000 and n.s.) showing disposition of Soviet units in the Crimea, a map (1:4,000,000) indicating the military situation in Burma and Thailand, data on Russian bunker construction, and reports concerning the military situation in the Near and Far East.	Feb 1 - 20, 1942	18156/24	1440	1
Ic/AO, Anlagenband 4 z. TB, Unterlagen zum Feindnachrichtenblatt; Feindnachrichtenblätter fremder Kommandostellen. Intelligence file containing enemy information; and bulletins and maps (1:100,000) indicating disposition of Soviet units in the Crimea, the Caucasus, and the Donets Basin.	Feb 21 - Mar 6, 1942	18156/25	1440	453
Ic/AO, Anlagenband 5 z. TB, Unterlagen zum Feindnachrichtenblatt; Feindnachrichtenblätter fremder Kommandostellen. Intelligence file containing enemy information bulletins, order of battle charts of Soviet units facing the 6th Army, reports on Soviet mines, maps (1:8,700,000 and 1:100,000) indicating disposition of Soviet units along the entire eastern and southern fronts, and a map (1:6,000,000) showing the location of the main Soviet industrial zones.	Mar 7 - 20, 1942	18156/26	1440	790
Ic/AO, Anlagenband 6 z. TB, Unterlagen zum Feindnachrichtenblatt; Feindnachrichtenblätter fremder Kommandostellen. Intelligence reports on the military situation, maps (small scale) of Soviet unit positions on the eastern Crimea (around Kerch), reports on Soviet mortars and propaganda, and Soviet order of battle for units in the south.	Mar 21 - 31, 1942	18156/27	1440	1131

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic/AO, Lagekarten z. TB. Situation maps (1:300,000 and 1:1,000,000) concerning tactical situations and a fortification map of the U.S.S.R.	Aug 1941 - Mar 1942	18156/29	1441	1
Ic/AO, Lagekarten z. TB. File of the Counterintelligence Officer containing 19 small scale situation maps of Soviet forces opposing Army Group South in the Crimea and the vicinity of the lower Don River.	Mar 2 - 31, 1942	18156/30	1441	75
Ic/AO, Anlagen z. TB, OKH Lagekarten. Maps (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of German and Russian forces along the whole eastern front.	Jan 5 - Mar 18, 1942	18156/33	1673	1
A.Pi.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht 7. Activity report of the 6th Army Engineer Branch containing order of battle of 6th Army engineer units, information on bridges, highways, communications, minefields, and other matters, in the Kharkov area and an area map (1:100,000) of the Donets River southeast of Kharkov.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18444	1441	142
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 10. Battle reports from various sectors in the Kharkov area and an order of battle of the 6th Army.	Jan 1 - 5, 1942	18505/1	1441	498
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 10. Daily reports pertaining to the tactical situation and activities along the 6th Army front in the Voroshilova, Rzhava, Oboyan, and Savintsy areas. Also included are tables containing order of battle data of 6th Army units and a Russian code map (1:100,000).	Jan 6 - 11, 1942	18505/2	1441	779
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 10. Daily reports and messages pertaining to the tactical situation and activities along the 6th Army front in the Chuguev, Urasova, Kupyansk, Volchansk, and Izyum areas. Also included are order of battle charts of the 6th Army, enemy information bulletins with a map indicating tactical disposition of Soviet units, and directives pertaining to the execution of deceptive radio communication with a sketch of the radio network, and information on an attack against inhabited localities during winter time.	Jan 11 - 17, 1942	18505/3	1441	1079
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB 10. Daily reports and messages pertaining to the tactical situation and activities along the 6th Army front in the Chuguev, Volchansk, Urasova, Kupyansk, and Izyum areas. Also included are enemy				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
information bulletins with order of battle charts of Soviet units facing the 6th Army and three situation maps indicating tactical disposition of Soviet units in the Donets Basin.	Jan 17 - 23, 1942	18505/4	1442	1
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB 10. Daily reports and messages pertaining to the tactical situation and activities along the 6th Army front in the Stary Oskol, N.Oskol, Korocha, Oboyan, and Tim areas. Also included are order of battle charts of the 6th Army, sketches of Soviet gas masks, enemy information bulletins with order of battle chart of Soviet units facing the 6th Army, and two situation maps indicating tactical disposition of Soviet units in the area.	Jan 24 - 28, 1942	18505/5	1442	332
Ia, Ic/AO, Anlagenband VI z. KTB 10. Reports and messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation, order of battle, and activity and losses in the Troitskoye and Nikiforovka area; also included are enemy information bulletins and reports evaluating the enemy military situation.	Jan 27 - Feb 2, 1942	18505/6	1442	643
Ia, Ic/AO, Anlagenband VII z. KTB 10. Reports and messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation, order of battle, activity and losses in the Korocha, Stary Oskol, N.Oskol, Tim, Oboyan, and Shchigry areas; enemy information bulletins; report pertaining to maintenance of roads during the winter and thaw periods; and two situation maps showing disposition of Soviet forces east of the Kharkov and Izyum areas. Also, a situation map (1:10,000,000) showing progress made by the Japanese in the Orient.	Feb 3 - 8, 1942	18505/7	1442	974
Ia, Ic/AO, Anlagenband IX z. KTB 10. Reports and messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation, order of battle, activity and losses in the Tim-Oboyan area; enemy information bulletins; reports pertaining to experience gained in the eastern campaign and the transportation and supply situations; and a map chart (1:1,000,000) showing supply routes in the area between Kharkov and Kiev passable during the thaw period.	Feb 10 - 19, 1942	18505/9	1443	1
Ia, Ic/AO, Anlagenband X z. KTB 10. Reports and messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation, order of battle, activity and losses in the Rylsk, Adzhamka, Petrovka, and Tim areas; enemy information bulletins; reconnaissance results; report pertaining to winter supply problems; and sketches showing how to build a bunker and mount mortars or machine guns on sleds.	Feb 19 - 23, 1942	18505/10	1443	358

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic/AO, Anlagenband XI z. KTB 10. Reports and messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation, order of battle, activity and losses in the Belgorod, Izyum, and Kupyansk areas; reports relating to Russian espionage and the fighting qualities of 6th Army units; and a map overlay (1:300,000) indicating Donets River crossings between Blakleya and Prishib.	Feb 23 - 28, 1942	18505/11	1443	686
Ia, Ic/AO, Anlagenband z. KTB 11, Russland. Daily reports and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operations of the 6th Army units in the Ukraine; daily intelligence reports on the enemy tactical situation and troop identification and movements; and daily weather reports. Also, a map (1:20,000,000) showing the location of Japanese conquests in the Pacific area.	Mar 5 - 11, 1942	18993/2	1673	124
Ia, Ic/AO, Anlagenband z. KTB 11, Russland. Daily reports and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operations of 6th Army units in the Ukraine; daily intelligence reports on the enemy tactical situation and troop identification and movements; a map showing the tactical disposition of enemy units in the Stary Oskol, Koroche, and Tim areas; order of battle data covering 6th Army units; and daily weather reports.	Mar 11 - 15, 1942	18993/3	1673	496
Ia, Ic/AO, Anlagenband z. KTB 11, Russland. Daily reports and teletype messages pertaining to the tactical situation and operations of 6th Army units in the Ukraine; daily intelligence reports on enemy tactical situation and troop identification and movements; order of battle data covering 6th Army units; and daily weather reports.	Mar 16 - 20, 1942	18993/4	1673	790
Ia, Ic/AO, Anlagenband z. KTB 11, Russland. Daily reports and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operations of 6th Army units in the Ukraine; combat reports of Gruppe Friedrich; daily intelligence reports on the enemy; tactical situation and troop identification and movements; map (1:100,000) showing the tactical disposition of enemy units in the Taranovka area; and daily weather reports.	Mar 21 - 25, 1942	18993/5	1674	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 11, Russland. Daily reports and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operations of 6th Army units in the Ukraine; daily intelligence reports on the enemy tactical situation and troop identification and movements; map showing the tactical disposition of enemy units in the Donets Basin area east of Kharkov; and daily weather reports.	Mar 26 - 30, 1942	18993/6	1674	286

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Russland. Daily reports and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operations of 6th Army units in the Ukraine; daily intelligence reports on the enemy tactical situation and troop identification and movements; order of battle data covering 6th Army units and probable enemy units on the southeastern front; map (1:100,000) showing enemy tactical disposition in the Volchansk area; and daily weather reports.	Mar 30 - Apr 4, 1942	18993/7	1674	548
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 11, Russland. Daily reports and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operations of 6th Army units in the Ukraine; daily intelligence reports on the enemy tactical situation and troop identification and movements; reports pertaining to Operation "Fridericus" (offensive action on the Donets front); order of battle data covering 6th Army units; and daily weather reports.	Apr 5 - 10, 1942	18993/8	1674	795
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 11, Russland. Daily reports and teletype messages pertaining to the tactical situation and operations of 6th Army units in the Ukraine; daily intelligence reports on the enemy situation and troop identification and movements; maps showing the disposition of own and enemy units in the area east of Kharkov; order of battle data covering 6th Army infantry divisions; and daily weather reports.	Apr 19 - 25, 1942	18993/10	1675	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 11, Russland. Daily reports and teletype messages concerning tactical situation and operations of 6th Army units in the Ukraine, daily intelligence reports on the enemy situation and troop identification and movements, maps showing the disposition of enemy units in the areas east of Kharkov and southeast of Kursk, and daily weather reports.	Apr 25 - May 1, 1942	18993/11	1675	314
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 5. Routine reports on supply depot locations and delivery problems caused by weather and Soviet action.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19026/1	1443	913
IVa, Anlagen 1-33 z. TB 5. Charts of supply depot locations and routes for moving supplies, reports of total 6th Army strength and supply needs at the corps and division level.	Jan - Mar 1942	19026/2	1443	931
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily activity reports of the Personnel Officer.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1942	19897/1	1675	562

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IIa, Anlage A z. TB, Offiziersverluste der unterstellten Verbände. Casualty reports on the number of dead, wounded, and missing officers of 6th Army units.	Jan 2 - May 31, 1942	19897/2	1675	640
IIa, Anlage B z. TB, Armeetagesbefehle. Orders pertaining to granting of decorations, promotions, transfer of personnel, search lists, and standard operating procedures on reporting.	Jan 5 - May 24, 1942	19897/3	1675	751
IIa, Allgemeine Anlagenakte z. TB. Lists of officers attached to various staffs and service units throughout the 6th Army.	Dec 1, 1941 - May 31, 1942	19897/4	1443	990
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch 7 mit Anlagen, Russland. War diary pertaining to Supply Branch activities in the 6th Army sector and lists of its appendixes.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	20436/1	1675	793
O.Qu., Anlagen 1-250 z. KTB 7. Reports on supplies, munitions, casualties, and other matters.	Jan 1 - Feb 5, 1942	20436/2	1444	1
O.Qu., Anlage 65 z. KTB 7, Auflösung der 239. Division. Reports of the 6th Army Supply Branch concerning the disbanding of the 239th Division and the reassignment of units down to company level and of medical personnel individually.	Nov 28, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942	20436/3	1444	725
O.Qu./Qu.1, Anlagen 251-723 z. KTB 7. Daily reports from the general area of Kharkov, Belgorod, and Kiev relating to the mission of supply units; the supply situation; inventory of ammunition, fuel, and rations; access to railroads; supplying of fortified strongholds; inventory of weapons; assignment of units, captured booty, and prisoners of war. Also a survey of trains dispatched and the contents of each train and special directives for supply and supply troops.	Feb 5 - Mar 31, 1942	20436/4- 20436/5	1444- 1445	871, 1
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 5. Copy of Item No. 19026/1.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	20436/6	1445	358
IVa, Anlagen z. TB 5. Copy of Item No. 19026/2.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	20436/7	1445	376
IVc, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Veterinary Branch on the number, condition, quartering, and replacement of horses in the 6th Army area. Map (1:300,000) showing location of 6th Army units in the vicinity of Lublin, Poland.	Apr 19 - Jul 31, 1941	20436/8	1445	435

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVc, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Veterinary Branch on the number of horses, location of "horse pools" and veterinarians, and other matters concerning horses used in military operations.	Dec 1941 - Mar 1942	20436/9	1445	733
IVd, Tätigkeitsbericht des katholischen Armeepfarrers. Activity reports of the 6th Army Catholic Chaplains, their whereabouts, and the reception of their services by the soldiers.	Apr 20, 1941 - Jul 1, 1942	20823	1445	1059
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11, Russland. War diary concerning the tactical situation and operations of 6th Army units in the Poltava area.	Mar 1 - May 22, 1942	22391/1	1676	497
Ia, Ic/AO, Anlagenband z. KTB 11, Russland. Reports and teletype messages concerning the tactical operations of 6th Army units in the Krasnograd-Poltava area; intelligence reports pertaining to enemy tactical situation, order of battle, and troop identification and movements; and maps showing the tactical disposition of own and enemy units in the Poltava, Korocha, Kharkov, and Tim areas.	May 13 - 17, 1942	22391/2	1677	1
Ia, Ic/AO, Anlagenband z. KTB 11, Russland. Reports and teletype messages concerning tactical operations of 6th Army units in the Poltava-Kharkov area; intelligence reports on enemy operations and troop identification and movements; and map (1:1,000,000) showing the disposition of enemy units in the Kharkov area.	May 17 - 21, 1942	22391/3	1677	319
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 11, Russland. Combat report, including a map and an overlay, concerning the operations of 6th Army units at Krasnograd; reports on the securing of the rail line between Poltava and Kharkov and the defensive battle in the Kharkov area; and an intelligence report on enemy tactical operations and troop identification.	May 22, 1942	22391/4	1677	611
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 11, Operation "Westwind", Russland. Report on Operation "Westwind" (a plan to destroy the Soviet forces west of the Donets River) with maps and an overlay (1:300,000) showing the tactical grouping of own and enemy units during this operation.	Apr 23 - 25, 1942	22391/5	1677	693
Ia, Ic/AO, Anlagenband z. KTB 12, Russland. Reports, orders, and teletype messages concerning the tactical operations of 6th Army units in the Chuguev-Krasnograd area; intelligence reports on enemy tactical operations and troop identification;				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and a map (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of enemy units in the Krasnograd, Poltava, Kharkov, Artemovsk, and Valuiki areas.	May 22 - 26, 1942	22391/6	1677	732
Ia, Ic/AO, Anlagenband z. KTB 12, Russland. Reports, orders, and teletype messages concerning tactical operations in the Izyum, Volchansk, and Chuguev areas and on Operation "Wilhelm" (offensive action to destroy Soviet forces in the Volchansk area); intelligence reports on enemy operations and troop identification and movements.	May 27 - Jun 2, 1942	22391/7	1678	1
Ia, Ic/AO, Anlagenband z. KTB 12, Russland. Reports, orders, and teletype messages concerning tactical operations and order of battle data covering 6th Army units in the Belgorod, Volchansk, Stary Oskol, and Oboyan areas; reports on Operation "Wilhelm"; a chart of the 6th Army telephone network; intelligence reports on enemy tactical operations and troop identification and movements; and a map (1:300,000) showing the tactical disposition of own and enemy units in the Army Group Center sector.	Jun 2 - 9, 1942	22391/8	1678	352
Ia, Ic/AO, Anlagenband z. KTB 12, Russland. Reports, orders, and teletype messages concerning the tactical operations of 6th Army units in the Voroshilovgrad, Voronezh, and Belgorod areas; reports on Operations "Wilhelm" and "Blau"--the latter an offensive action to penetrate the Soviet line southeast of Belgorod and to occupy the area north and northwest of Volokonovka and then to seek contact with 4th Pz. Army in the area southwest of Voronezh; and intelligence reports on enemy tactical operations, unit identification, movements, and personnel strength.	Jun 9 - 14, 1942	22391/9	1679	1
Ia, Ic/AO, Anlagenband z. KTB 12, Russland. Reports, orders, and teletype messages concerning tactical operations and the capture of prisoners of war and booty by 6th Army units in the area between the Oskol and Donets Rivers; reports on Operation "Blau"; intelligence reports on enemy tactical operations, order of battle, and troop identification and movements; and maps (1:300,000) showing the tactical disposition of enemy units in the Tim, Stary Oskol, and Belgorod areas and the location of Soviet fortifications in the Volchansk area.	Jun 14 - 19, 1942	22391/10	1679	298
Ia, Sonderanlagenband 1 z. KTB 11, Russland, Operation "Fridericus". Reports and maps (1:300,000) pertaining to Operation "Fridericus" (a spring offensive to				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
remove the enemy threat of penetration west of Izyum and to bridge the Donets River north of Izyum).	Mar 25 - May 5, 1942	22542/1	1679	587
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Russland. Reports and teletype messages concerning tactical operations, order of battle, and chain of command of 6th Army units east of Kharkov; intelligence reports on enemy operations, troop identification, and movements; reports and orders pertaining to Operation "Fridericus"; and maps and overlays (1:300,000) showing the tactical disposition of 6th Army units and progress of the offensive; also, a survey, including a map concerning own and enemy artillery situation east of Kharkov.	May 1 - 6, 1942	22542/2	1679	701
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 11, Russland. Reports and teletype messages concerning tactical operations, personnel strength, and weapons of 6th Army units in the Donets River area; intelligence reports on enemy operations and troop identification, movements, and replacements; and maps showing the tactical grouping of 6th Army units in the area northeast of Voronezh.	May 6 - 12, 1942	22542/3	1679	966
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12, Russland. War diary concerning the tactical situation and operations of 6th Army units in the Poltava, Kharkov, Belgorod, and Rovenki areas.	May 23 - Jul 19, 1942	22855/1	1680	1
Ia, Lagekarten z. KTB 12. Situation maps for the southern sector of the Russian front.	May - Jul 1942	22855/1a	1446	1
Ia, Sonderanlagenband 2 z. KTB 11, Russland, Operation "Fridericus". Reports pertaining to Operation "Fridericus" and supply directives for the strategic concentration of troops for this operation.	May 4 - 14, 1942	22855/2	1680	521
Ia, Ic/AO, Anlagenband z. KTB 12, Russland. Reports and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operations of 6th Army units in the Izyum and Volchansk areas, and Operation "Wilhelm" and "Blau"; intelligence reports on enemy operations, troop identification, movement and losses; and maps (1:300,000) showing the tactical grouping of enemy units in the Stary Oskol and Belgorod areas.	Jun 20 - 24, 1942	22855/3	1680	629
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 12, Russland. Reports and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operations of 6th Army units in the Korotoyak,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Nikolayevka, and Voronezh areas; overlay (1:300,000) showing the tactical grouping of 6th Army units during mopping-up action in the 6th Army rear area; and intelligence reports on enemy operations, troop identification, movements, and losses. Jul 11 - 16, 1942		22855/4	1680	922
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 12, Russland. Reports, orders, and teletype messages concerning operations of 6th Army units in the Volokonovka and Stary Oskol areas; intelligence reports on enemy operations and troop identification, movements, and reserves; and a map (1:300,000) showing the location of Army supply routes in the Stary Oskol, Belgorod, and Kharkov areas.	Jun 29 - Jul 3, 1942	23758/1	1681	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 12, Russland. Reports, orders, and teletype messages concerning operations of 6th Army units in the Artemovka, Valuiki, Nikolayevka, and Kalitva areas; and intelligence reports on enemy operations, troop identification, and movements.	Jul 4 - 7, 1942	23758/2	1681	338
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 12, Russland. Reports, orders, and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operations of 6th Army units in the Voronezh, Voronovka, Krasnoye, and Pavlovsk areas; and intelligence reports on enemy operations, troop identification and movements; and captured booty and prisoners of war.	Jul 7 - 11, 1942	23758/3	1681	631
Ia, Ic/A0, Anlagenband z. KTB 13, Russland. Reports, orders, and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operations and ammunition and fuel supply situation of 6th Army units in the Don River Bend area west of Stalingrad; intelligence reports on enemy operations and troop identification and movements; and a map showing the tactical grouping of enemy units in the Serafimovich area.	Aug 8 - 13, 1942	23758/4	1681	930
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 13, Russland. Reports, orders, and teletype messages pertaining to the tactical situation and operations, chain of command, and combat readiness of 6th Army units in the Don River area; intelligence reports on enemy operations and troop identification and movements; and a map showing the tactical grouping of the VIII. Flieger Korps in the Don River area.	Aug 14 - 19, 1942	23758/5	1682	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 13, Russland. Reports and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operations, subordination, and combat readiness of 6th Army units in the Don-Volga River area; and intelligence reports on enemy operations, troop movements, and identification.	Aug 20 - 25, 1942	23758/6	1682	278

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic/AO, Anlagenband z. KTB 13, Russland. Reports and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operations and order of battle of 6th Army units in the Don-Volga area; intelligence reports on enemy operations and troop movements; and an enemy information bulletin "Stalingrad," giving an appraisal of the enemy situation, tactics, and combat readiness of Soviet divisions and the defenses for Stalingrad, including a map (1:300,000) showing the tactical disposition of the Soviet armies in the area around Stalingrad.	Aug 25 - 30, 1942	23758/7	1682	622
Ia, Lagenkarten z. KTB 11. Maps showing own and enemy tactical situation on the southern sector of the Russian front.	Mar 1 - May 22, 1942	23758/8	1446	66
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 13. War diary concerning the tactical situation and operations of 6th Army units in the Nikolskoye, West Makeyevka, Dobrinka, and Golubinka areas.	Jul 20 - Oct 5, 1942	23948/1	1683	1
Ia, Lagenkarten z. KTB 13. Folder containing maps (1:100,000 and 1:20,000) concerning tactical situations and the planned attack on Stalingrad.	Jul - Oct 1942	23948/1a	1446	151
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 13. Reports and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operations of 6th Army units in the Don River area and intelligence reports on enemy tactical operations and troop movements and identification.	Jul 24 - 29, 1942	23948/2	1683	777
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 13, Russland. Reports and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operations, combat readiness, and ammunition and fuel supply situation of 6th Army units in the Don River Bend area west of Stalingrad; intelligence reports on enemy operations and troop identification, movements, and losses; and enemy information bulletin "Stalingrad" giving an appraisal of the enemy situation, defenses, and organization of Soviet forces around Stalingrad.	Jul 29 - Aug 3, 1942	23948/3	1683	1089
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 13. Reports and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operations and subordination of 6th Army units in the Don River Bend area west of Stalingrad; intelligence reports on enemy tactical operations and troop movements and identification; and a captured order of the People's Commissariat of Defense of the U.S.S.R., Jul 28, 1942.	Aug 3 - 8, 1942	23948/4	1684	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Sonderanlagenband "Blau" z. KTB 11 und 12. Reports, orders, and maps concerning Operation "Blau" (an offensive action to break through the Soviet lines between Belgorod and Orel and to reach the Don River in the Voronezh area).	Apr 21 - Jul 4, 1942	23948/5	1684	270
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 12, Russland. Reports, orders, and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operations and the supply situation of 6th Army units in the Don River area; intelligence reports on enemy operations and troop identification and movements.	Jul 17 - 19, 1942	23948/6	1684	435
Bv.T.O., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports concerning trains, railways, and other transportation matters.	Nov - Dec 1942	25295	1446	237
Ic, Tagesberichte und Brieftagebuch. File of the Intelligence Branch containing daily reports, notes, and other documents.	Nov 29, 1942 - Feb 1, 1943	26302/1-2	1446	268
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch 8, Band I-II. War diary of the Supply Officer concerning the transportation of supplies by rail for 6th Army units in the Ukraine and the Don-Volga area.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26307/1-2	1684	560
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 8, Anlagen 1-153. Daily supply reports relating to mission, supply situation, inventory of munitions, fuel, and rations, access to railroads, supplying of fortified strongholds, inventory of weapons, assignment of units, and captured booty and prisoners of war. Also, reports on munitions expended; loss of ammunition, weapons, and equipment; casualties; and location and contents of trains; special directives for supply and supply troops; and railroad network sketches. General area: Kharkov, Krasnograd, Belgorod, and Rogan.	Apr 1 - 20, 1942	26307/3	1446	927
O.Qu., Anlagenbände z. KTB 8, Anlagen 154-751. Daily supply reports relating to mission; supply situation; inventory of munitions, weapons, fuel, and rations; access to railroad; supplying of fortified strongholds; assignment of units; captured booty and prisoners of war. Also, reports about munitions expended; loss of ammunition, weapons, and equipment; casualties; trains dispatched, and location and contents of each train. Included are special directives for supply and supply troops, and railroad network sketches. General area: Sumy, Kharkov, Belgorod, Rogan, and Chuguev.	Apr 21 - Jun 20, 1942	26307/4-6	1447	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
0.Qu., Anlagenbände z. KTB 8, Anlagen 752-1458. Daily supply reports relating to mission; supply situation; inventory of munitions, weapons, fuel, and rations; access to railroads; supplying of fortified strongholds; assignment of units; and captured booty and prisoners of war. Also, reports concerning munitions expended; loss of ammunition, weapons, and equipment; casualties; trains dispatched, location and content of each train; and special directives for supply and supply troops. Also included are railroad network sketches. General area: Belgorod, Volchansk, Kharkov, Losevo, Levada, Chuguev, and Dobrinskaya.	Jun 21 - Aug 20, 1942	26307/7- 26307/10	1448	1
0.Qu., Anlagenbände z. KTB 8, Anlagen 1459-2050. Daily supply reports relating to mission; supply situation; inventory of munitions, weapons, fuel, and rations; access to railroads; supplying of fortified strongholds; assignment of units, and captured booty and prisoners of war. Also, reports about ammunition issued and expended; loss of ammunition, weapons, and equipment; casualties; trains dispatched; and location and contents of each train. Included are special directives for supply and supply troops, and railroad network sketches. General area: Remontnoye, Romanovskaya, Mariinskaya, Belo, Gluboki, and Tarasovka.	Aug 21 - Oct 5, 1942	26307/11- 26307/13	1449	1
0.Qu., Anlagenbände z. KTB 8, Anlagen 2051-2665. Daily supply reports relating to mission; supply situation; inventory of munitions, weapons, fuel and rations; access to railroad; supplying of fortified strongholds; assignment of units; and captured booty and prisoners of war. Also, reports pertaining to munitions issued and expended; loss of ammunition, weapons and equipment; casualties; trains dispatched and location and contents of each train. Included are special directives for supply and supply troops and activation of alert units. Also, railroad network sketches. General area: Stalino, Karpovka, Debaltsevo, and Lichaya.	Oct 9 - Dec 5, 1942	26307/14- 26307/16	1450	1
0.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 8, Anlagen 2666-2943. Daily supply reports relating to mission; supply situation; inventory of munitions, weapons, fuel, and rations; access to railroad; supplying of fortified strongholds; assignment of units; and captured booty and prisoners of war. Also, reports pertaining to air supply; transportation matters; munitions issued and expended; loss of ammunition, weapons, and equipment; casualties; trains dispatched and location and contents of each train; and special directives for supply and supply troops. Also included are railroad network sketches. General area: Chernyshk, Kamensk, Valkovo, Morosovskaya, and Lichaya.	Dec 6 - 31, 1942	26307/17	1451	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch 8a, "Festung Stalingrad". War journal containing reports on increasing supply difficulties, greater reliance on air supply, and finally, on Jan 17, the breakdown of all supply routes. The last few entries describe the increasing Soviet pressure and depleted supplies of munitions and food.	Nov 22, 1942 - Jan 21, 1943	26307/18	1451	465
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 8a, "Festung Stalingrad". Daily supply reports; inventory of munitions, fuel, and rations; also, reports and order of battle charts pertaining to Staff Schwarz and its mission: establishment, security, maintenance, and marking of railroad track, traffic control, and police service.	Nov 24, 1942 - Jan 21, 1943	26307/19	1451	544
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, "Armee-Abteilung Hollidt". War journal of the German staff attached to the 3d Rumanian Army (northeast of Rostov) containing daily battle and operation reports.	Nov 23 - Dec 31, 1942	26624/1*	1451	1075
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 13, Russland. Reports and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operations of 6th Army units in the Don River area south of Voronezh, reports on inspection trips by Field Marshal Paulus, and intelligence reports on enemy operations and troop movements and identification.	Jul 20 - 24, 1942	30155/1	1685	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 13, Russland. Reports and teletype messages pertaining to the tactical situation and operations, order of battle, and combat readiness of 6th Army units in the Stalingrad area, and intelligence reports on enemy operations and troop identification and movements.	Aug 30 - Sep 3, 1942	30155/2	1685	305
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 13, Russland. Reports and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operations, combat readiness, and subordination of 6th Army units in the Stalingrad area, and intelligence reports on enemy operations and troop movements and identification.	Sep 3 - 8, 1942	30155/3	1685	566
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 13, Russland. Reports, orders, and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation, operations, and losses of 6th Army units in the Stalingrad area; intelligence reports on enemy operations and troop identification and movements; enemy information bulletin pertaining to an appraisal of the enemy situation, defenses of Stalingrad, and order of battle				

* Appendixes of KTB 1, "Armee-Abteilung Hollidt," are listed in Guide No. 43 of this series, pp. 10-11.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and combat readiness of enemy units facing the 6th Army; and maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) showing operational plans for the destruction of Soviet forces between the Don and Volga Rivers north of Stalingrad and the tactical grouping of Soviet forces around and north of Stalingrad.	Sep 9 - 11, 1942	30155/4	1685	826
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 13, Russland. Reports and teletype messages concerning tactical operations, training, combat readiness, and losses, and ammunition and armored and antitank weapons situation of 6th Army units in the Stalingrad area; intelligence reports on enemy operations, troop identification, movement, and losses, and Soviet fortifications around Stalingrad.	Sep 12 - 17, 1942	30155/5	1685	983
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 13, Russland. Reports and teletype messages concerning tactical operations, training, combat readiness, and losses of 6th Army units in the Stalingrad area; a report on conditions in Stalingrad; intelligence reports on enemy tactical operations and troop identification and movements; and an overlay showing the tactical grouping of the 9. Flakdivision in the area between the Don and Volga Rivers.	Sep 17 - 21, 1942	30155/6	1686	1
Ia, Ic/AO, Anlagenband z. KTB 13, Russland. Reports and teletype messages concerning the tactical operations and subordination of 6th Army units in the Stalingrad area; intelligence reports on enemy operations and troop identification and movements; enemy information bulletin "Stalingrad," pertaining to the tactical situation in and the defenses of Stalingrad and the combat readiness and order of battle of Soviet forces participating at Stalingrad; and a map (1:300,000) showing the disposition of Soviet units in and north of Stalingrad.	Sep 20 - 26, 1942	30155/7	1686	278
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 13, Russland. Reports, orders, and teletype messages pertaining to tactical operations, subordination, combat readiness, and strength of 6th Army units in the Stalingrad area; survey of the supply needs of the Rumanian V Army Corps; and intelligence reports on enemy operations and troop identification and movements.	Sep 27 - Oct 3, 1942	30155/8	1686	586
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 13, Russland. Reports and teletype messages concerning tactical operations, combat readiness, and activation of winter mobile units of 6th Army, intelligence reports on enemy operations and troop identification and losses.	Oct 3 - 5, 1942	30155/9	1686	909

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 14, Anlagen 1-17 ⁴ , Russland. Reports and messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation, activity, losses, and order of battle in the Orlovka, Beketovka, and Chalchuta areas. Also included are a situation map (1:300,000) indicating disposition of Soviet forces in the Stalingrad area and an order of battle chart of Soviet units on the Stalingrad front.	Oct 6 - 13, 1942	30155/10	1453	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 14, Anlagen 175-334, Russland. Reports and messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation, activity, losses, and order of battle in Stalingrad, Rossoshka, Kamyshin, and Leninsk areas. Also included are reports pertaining to transportation and training matters, increasing of combat strength on the Stalingrad front, air reconnaissance, and a chart showing assignment of construction troops of the 6th Army.	Oct 13 - 21, 1942	30155/11	1453	303
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 14, Anlagen 335-468, Russland. Reports and messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation, activity, and losses in the Stalingrad, Leninsk, and Beketovka areas. Also included are a list of alert units subordinate to the 6th Army, enemy information bulletin No. 11 "Stalingrad," order of battle charts of own and enemy units in the Stalingrad area, and a situation map (1:300,000) indicating disposition of Soviet units in the Stalingrad front.	Oct 21 - 28, 1942	30155/12	1453	611
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 14, Anlagen 468a-588, Russland. Reports and messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation, activity, losses, and order of battle in the Stalingrad, Gratshi, and Repin areas. Also included are orders governing combat during the winter of 1942-43, relating to mission, assignment, combat from winter positions, training, and security and Führer directives concerning defensive combat.	Oct 29 - Nov 3, 1942	30155/13	1453	922
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 14, Anlagen 589-751, Russland. Reports and messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation, activities, losses, and order of battle in the Stalingrad area. Also included are a survey concerning status and utilization possibilities of Turkish battalions and march reports of engineering battalions concerning units designations, strength, weapons, date of arrival, and mission.	Nov 4 - 12, 1942	30155/14	1453	1163
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB 14, Anlagen 752-921, Russland. Reports and messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation, activity, losses, and order of				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
battle in the Leninsk, Kletskaya, and Vladimirovka areas. Also included are reports pertaining to combat and ration strength, transportation matters, and the battle fought in the area between the Don and Volga Rivers.	Nov 12 - 19, 1942	30155/15	1454	1
Ia, Entwurf z. KTB 1 (West). War journal pertaining to daily activities and tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the area of Rheinberg, Dusseldorf, Juelich, Neuss, and Mayen.	Oct 7, 1939 - Feb 15, 1940	30155/16	1454	294
Ia, Entwurf bezw. Zweitschrift des KTB 2 (West). War journal relating to daily activities and tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the area of Dusseldorf, Cortessim, St. Just, Tirlemont, Menin, Clermont, and Beaumont.	Feb 16 - Jun 11, 1940	30155/17	1454	516
Ia, Zweitschrift des KTB 4 (West). War journal pertaining to daily activities, tactical situation, and administrative matters in the 6th Army sector. Also included are several administrative maps (1:1,400,000) of northwest France. General area: Rouen, Brest, Le Havre, Laval, and Le Mans.	Jun 28 - Dec 31, 1940	30155/18	1454	859
Ia, Zweitschrift des KTB 5 (West). War journal pertaining to daily activities, tactical situation, and administrative matters in the 6th Army sector. Also included are several administrative maps (1:1,400,000) of northwest France. General area: Rouen, Brest, Le Havre, Laval, and Le Mans.	Jan 1 - Apr 15, 1941	30155/19	1455	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal concerning preparations for and execution of Operation "Barbarossa." The period Feb 14 - Apr 14 covers only the planning stage, while the period Apr 14 - Jul 11 relates to the actual assembly of the 6th Army units in the Klemensov, Szczebrzeszyn, Zamosc, and Lublin areas. Also, data on breakthrough of Russian defensive positions and activities in the area of Rovno, Novograd, Volynski, and Proskurov.	Feb 14 - Jul 11, 1941	30155/20	1455	167
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal pertaining to daily activities and tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the area of Korosten, Berdichev, Kiev, Zhitomir, and Uman. Includes seven situation maps (1:1,000,000) showing 6th Army and enemy situation.	Jul 12 - Aug 26, 1941	30155/21	1455	680
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal pertaining to daily combat activity and tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the area of Chernigov, Kiev, Kremenchug,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and Cherkassy. Includes ten situation maps (1:1,000,000) showing own and enemy troop deployment.	Aug 27 - Sep 29, 1941	30155/22	1456	1
Ia, Zweitschrift des KTB 9, Teil 1. Copy of war journal containing battle reports and ten situation maps (1:1,000,000) of Soviet and German units in the area of Kharkov, Kiev, and Poltava.	Sep - Nov 1941	30155/23	1456	386
Ia, Zweitschrift des KTB 9, Teil 2. Copy of war journal containing chronological entries about daily activities and tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the area of Kursk, Belopole, Slavyansk, Belgorod, Valuiki, Kharkov, and Poltava. Also included are 12 situation maps (1:1,000,000) indicating dispositions of Soviet and German forces.	Nov 10 - Dec 31, 1941	30155/24	1456	721
Ia, Zweitschrift des KTB 10, Teil 1. Copy of war journal pertaining to daily activities and tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the area of Kharkov, Korocha, Volchansk, Shchigry, Izyum, and Belgorod. Also included are six situation maps (1:1,000,000) indicating disposition of Soviet and German forces in the Donets Basin east of Kharkov.	Jan 1 - Feb 4, 1942	30155/25	1456	1161
Ia, Zweitschrift des KTB 10, Teil 2. Copy of war journal relating to daily activities and tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the area of Dnepropetrovsk, Konstantinovka, Kursk, Sumy, Kharkov, and Poltava. Also included are two situation maps (1:1,000,000) indicating disposition of Soviet and German forces in the Donets Basin east of Kharkov.	Feb 5 - 28, 1942	30155/26	1457	1
Ia, Zweitschrift des KTB 11, Teil 1. Copy of war journal containing entries about daily activities and tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the area of Slavyansk, Kursk, Gorlovka, Belgorod, Kharkov, and Valuiki. Also included are four situation maps (1:1,000,000) indicating disposition of Soviet and German forces in the Donets Basin east of Kharkov.	Mar 1 - Apr 16, 1942	30155/27	1457	214
Ia, Zweitschrift des KTB 11, Teil 2. Copy of war journal concerning daily activities and tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the area of Stary Oskol, Kharkov, Poltava, Kupyansk, Belgorod, and Korocha. Also included are two situation maps (1:1,000,000) indicating disposition of Soviet and German forces in the Donets Basin east of Kharkov.	Apr 16 - May 22, 1942	30155/28	1457	632

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Zweitschrift des KTB 12, Teil 1. Copy of war journal pertaining to daily activities and tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the area of Stary Oskol, Belgorod, Poltava, Kursk, Kharkov, and Gorlovka. Also included are five situation maps (1:1,000,000) indicating disposition of Soviet and German forces in the Kharkov-Voronezh area and a report pertaining to Operation "Wilhelm" (occupation of the Don Valley).	May 23 - Jul 8, 1942	30155/29	1457	931
Ia, Zweitschrift des KTB 12, Teil 2. Copy of war journal containing chronological entries about daily activities and tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the area of Stary Oskol, Rossosh, Voronezh, Slavyansk, and Starobelsk. Also included is a situation map (1:1,000,000) of Soviet and German forces between Voronezh and Stalingrad.	Jul 9 - 19, 1942	30155/30	1458	1
Ia, Zweitschrift des KTB 13, Teil 1. Copy of war journal relating to daily activities and tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the area of Stalingrad, Frolovo, Sarepta, and Kletskaya. Also included are three situation maps (1:1,000,000) indicating disposition of Soviet and German forces in the area west of Stalingrad.	Jul 20 - Aug 26, 1942	30155/31	1458	103
Ia, Zweitschrift des KTB 13, Teil 2. Copy of war journal regarding daily activities and tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the area of Stalingrad, Sarepta, Belshoi, and Olchovka. Also included is a situation map (1:1,000,000) indicating disposition of Soviet and German forces in the Stalingrad area.	Aug 26 - Oct 5, 1942	30155/32	1458	477
Ia, Zweitschrift des KTB 14, Teil 1. Copy of war journal containing chronological entries pertaining to daily activities and tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the area of Stalingrad-Golubinka.	Oct 6 - Nov 11, 1942	30155/33	1458	878
Ic, Karten "Grosse Lage" Russland. Daily situation maps (1:1,000,000) showing Soviet and German unit locations and tactical changes in the area of Kiev, Poltava, and Kharkov.	Sep 9 - Oct 25, 1941	30155/34	1459	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14, Lagekarten Russland. Daily situation maps of German and Soviet unit locations and tactical developments in the Stalingrad defense perimeter.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30155/37	1459	35

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Unterlagen z. KTB 14, Russland. Operations file containing reports about the transportation of classified material by air, supply data, morning strength and vacancy reports, and combat activity around Stalingrad. Also included are march reports.	Nov 20 - 21, 1942	30155/38	1459	89
Ia, Befehle der Heeresgruppe, Band I, Russland. Army Group orders to the 6th Army concerning tactical operations in the Don River Basin and Stalingrad areas.	Jul 2 - Oct 12, 1942	30155/39	1686	1007
Ia, Befehle der Heeresgruppe, Band II, Russland. Army Group South directives concerning the continuation of operations in the Donets River area and conduct of battle at the end of winter. Also, a map (1:2,500,000) of European Russia showing the location of Soviet armament industries, supply routes, and military strategic objectives.	Nov 8, 1941 - Mar 14, 1942	30155/40	1686	1089
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 12, Armeebefehle, Band I, Russland. Sixth Army orders to its subordinate corps concerning the conduct of battle in the Don River Bend area west of Stalingrad.	Jun 30 - Aug 8, 1942	30155/41	1687	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 12, Armeebefehle, Band II, Russland. Sixth Army orders to its subordinate corps concerning the gaining of the Don River Bend southwest of Ilovinskaya and the attack on Stalingrad, and maps (1:300,000) showing the progress of these operations.	Aug 10 - Sep 3, 1942	30155/42	1687	156
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 12, Armeebefehle, Band III, Russland. Sixth Army orders to its subordinate corps relating to the continuation of the attack on Stalingrad.	Sep 4 - Nov 20, 1942	30155/43	1687	256
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 12, Armeebefehle, Band IV, Russland. Sixth Army orders to its subordinate corps concerning the execution of Operation "Blau" (plans to destroy the Soviet forces south of Burluk between the Oskol and Donets Rivers).	May 31 - Jun 24, 1942	30155/44	1687	352
Ia, Operation "Blau", Russland. Reports, orders, and directives relating to preparations for and execution of Operation "Blau" and an appraisal of the enemy tactical situation in the Stary Oskol, Olchovatku, and Volokonovka areas.	May 9 - Aug 7, 1942	30155/45	1687	367
Ia, Nebenakte "Blau", Karten, Russland. Orders and maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) concerning Operation "Blau" in the Donets River Bend area west of Stalingrad.	Apr 25 - Jul 2, 1942	30155/46	1687	465

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Chefakte "Wotan", Russland. Orders, reports, and maps (1:300,000) pertaining to the construction and location of defensive "Wotan" positions in the Melitopol, Dec 14, 1941 - Romny, and Poltava areas.	Mar 16, 1942	30155/47	1687	566
Ia, Restakte "Barbarossa". Correspondence and a map concerning border blockade between the Reich and Russia and troop training.	Mar - Jul 1941	30155/48	1459	156
Ia, Chefakte, Russland. Reports and orders concerning the military situation in the Balkans, operations of 6th Army units in the Izyum area, appraisal of the enemy tactical situation in this area, combat methods in winter, cooperation between Rumanian and German command headquarters, description of the terrain southwest of Kharkov, reequipping and reorganization of German East Army in the spring of 1942, and the climatic conditions in European Russia. Also, special directives for signal communications, aerial reconnaissance, and transportation and a map (1:100,000) showing the tactical grouping of own and enemy units in the Belgorod, Chuguev, Izyum, and Gorlovka areas.	Feb 24, 1941 - Nov 14, 1942	30155/49	1687	679
Ia, Angriff "Nordwind", Russland. Reports, orders, and maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) concerning Operation "Nordwind" (plans to destroy the Soviet forces between the Don and Volga Rivers northwest of Stalingrad).	Sep 3 - 15, 1942	30155/50	1687	849
Ia, Akte "Rumänien", Russland. Reports and correspondence concerning the operations, order of battle, and the experiences gained in the moving of light and heavy artillery during the thaw period by the Rumanian V Army Corps in the Stalingrad area.	Aug 28 - Sep 29, 1942	30155/51	1687	882
Ia, Akte Abteilungsleiter. Appraisal of the enemy tactical situation, Jun 24, 1942, in the Oskol, Don, and Volga River areas, and reports by Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich/Abt. Ic concerning the political situation and internal security in France and the morale of the French population, Nov 25, 1941, and Feb 28, 1942.	Nov 25, 1941 - Jun 24, 1942	30155/52	1687	1024
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte, Russland. Reports on experiences gained in winter combat and during the eastern campaign by infantry units, special characteristics of Russian combat methods and German countermeasures, and strength and combat readiness of 6th Army divisions.	Dec 11, 1941 - Sep 23, 1942	30155/53	1687	1056

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte "Herbstreise". Orders and directives concerning objectives and timetable for Operation "Herbstreise," refitting of various divisions, preparation of winter positions and plans for the relief of various divisions for other purposes at the close of the fighting around Stalingrad.	Oct 17 - 20, 1942	30155/55	1459	232
Ia, Chef - Generalstabssachen. Correspondence, orders, and reports concerning Operation "Fridericus"; evacuation of the wounded; food supply and evacuation problems in Kharkov; and personnel matters pertaining to staff officers; a study, "How will Russia conduct the war next year?" and a survey of the military situation in the 6th Army sector.	Mar 24 - Oct 16, 1942	30155/56	1687	1117
Ia, "Sonstiges", Band I, Russland. Orders for increasing the combat strength of 6th Army units and combat action during the winter of 1942-43.	Oct 6 - Nov 21, 1942	30155/57	1688	1
Ia, "Sonstiges", Band II, Russland. Reports and tables concerning ammunition and fuel supply situation in the 6th Army sector.	Sep 13 - Nov 21, 1942	30155/58	1688	80
Ia, "Sonstiges", Band III, Russland. Correspondence concerning standard operating procedures on reporting of supplies on hand and requisitioned.	Jun 10 - 19, 1942	30155/59	1688	94
Ia, "Sonstiges", Band IV. Correspondence concerning special obligations for maintenance of secrecy.	Jan 19 - 22, 1940	30155/60	1459	262
Bv.T.O., Tätigkeitsbericht, Hollidt. Activity reports and overlays concerning planned destruction of railroad lines and the evacuation of wounded, prisoners of war, and supplies such as ammunition, equipment, and rations in the Ukraine.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1943	31067	1459	273
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte A, Band 1, Anlage 1-262, Tagesmeldungen Armee-Abteilung Hollidt an die unterstellten Verbände. Daily reports of the Chief transportation Officer of Armee-Abteilung Hollidt concerning Russian combat activities.	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	32740/1	1459	301
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte A, Band II, Anlage 263-505, Tagesmeldungen Armee-Abteilung Hollidt an die unterstellten Verbände. Daily operational reports pertaining to combat activities and tactical situation in the area of Doroganov, Kruglik, Luch, Ivanovka, and Petropolye.	Feb 1 - Mar 5, 1943	32740/2	1459	642

Armeeoberkommando 6

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte B, Armee-Abteilung Hollidt. Notes on conversations of commanders of Armee-Abteilung Hollidt concerning combat operations, withdrawal movements, and demolition of railroad lines in the Ukraine.	Jan 1 - Mar 5, 1943	32740/3	1459	971
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte C, Armee-Abteilung Hollidt, Fahrberichte. Official notes on the trip of the commander of Armee-Abteilung Hollidt to various corps combat headquarters to review the enemy situation in corps areas.	Jan 1 - Mar 5, 1943	32740/4	1459	1201
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte D, Band I, Anlage 1-107, Armee-Abteilung Hollidt, Operations-akten. Orders, reports, and records of telephone and radio conversations and conferences, concerning enemy information, withdrawal toward the Donets, reorganization of the defense sector, Donets positions, and security detachments of the Donets positions; material for the instruction of troops on defense against espionage and sabotage activities of enemy agents; reports on reconnaissance of rear area positions, and records of sector boundaries between corps.	Feb 1 - 10, 1943	32740/5	1460	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte D, Band II, Anlage 108-221, Armee-Abteilung Hollidt, Operationsakten. Orders and reports relating to construction of the "Maulwurf" positions with data including a map (1:300,000) concerning the main positions, trench system, gun emplacements, and minefields; an order for the defense of Stalino; and a combat report on the operations of the 23d Armored Division.	Feb - Mar 1943	32740/6	1460	217
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte E, Anlage 1-114, Armee-Abteilung Hollidt, Organisation, Zustandsberichte, Kampfstärke, Ersatzzuführung. Material concerning organizational matters, combat strength, situation reports, and replacement of supplies.	Jan 2 - Mar 5, 1943	32740/7	1460	503
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte G, Band I, Anlage 1-18, Armee-Abteilung Hollidt, Lagekarten. Situation maps (1:300,000 and 1:100,000) concerning operations of Armee-Abteilung Hollidt in the Ukraine.	Jan 1 - Feb 14, 1943	32740/8	1460	748
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte G, Band II, Anlage 19-43, Armee-Abteilung Hollidt, Lagekarten. File contains 25 situation maps (1:300,000 and 1:100,000) indicating tactical disposition of Armee-Abteilung Hollidt and subordinate units in the Taganrog, Aleksandrovka, Nikolayevka, and Sambek areas.	Feb 15 - Mar 5, 1943	32740/9	1460	796

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte H, Band I, Anlage 3-25, Armee-Abteilung Hollidt, Lagekarten. Overlays (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) concerning operations of Armee-Abteilung Hollidt in the Ukraine.	Jan 4 - Feb 28, 1943	32740/10	1460	834
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Akte I, Armee-Abteilung Hollidt. Activity reports of the Security Officer, Secret Field Police, Military Security Troops, and Propaganda Company. Also, information about the enemy.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1943	32740/11	1460	868
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Akte J, Armee-Abteilung Hollidt, Feindlagekarten. Intelligence file containing enemy situation maps (1:300,000 and 1:100,000) indicating tactical disposition of Armee-Abteilung Hollidt and opposing enemy units in the Voroshilovgrad, Rostov, Novocherkassk, and Konstantinovskaya areas.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1943	32740/12	1461	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal containing chronological entries about daily combat activities, tactical situation, order of battle, losses, air reconnaissance, evaluation of the military situation, prisoner-of-war interrogation results, mission, and weather. Also included are a survey of engagements of the 6th Army during March 1943, an army directory, and casualty and strength reports. General area: Stalino, Yesaulovka, Makeyevka, Debaltsevo, and Nizhniye.	Mar 6 - 31, 1943	32741/1	1461	46
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal pertaining to daily combat activities, tactical situation, losses, order of battle, air reconnaissance, evaluation of the military situation, prisoner-of-war interrogation results, mission, and weather. Also included are a survey of engagements of the 6th Army during April 1943, an army directory, and casualty and strength reports. General area: Mariupol, Stalino, Yasinovataya, and Sergo.	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	32741/2	1461	165
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte A, Band I, Tägliche Meldungen AOK 6 und unterstellte Verbände. Daily reports of the 6th Army and subordinate units concerning the disposition of Russian forces, captured booty, and prisoners of war.	Mar 6 - 31, 1943	32741/3	1461	279
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte A, Band II, Tägliche Meldungen AOK 6 und unterstellte Verbände. Daily reports pertaining to combat activity and the tactical situation in the Taganrog, Nikolayevka, Voroshilovgrad, and Nagolnaya areas. Also included are air combat orders, reconnaissance results, and reports pertaining to personnel transports.	Apr 1 - 23, 1943	32741/4	1461	620

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte A, Band III, Tägliche Meldungen AOK 6 und unterstellte Verbände. Daily reports including artillery reports pertaining to combat activities and the tactical situation in the areas of Shelobok, Dubrovka, Krymskaya, Bobrovo, and Dmitriyevka.	Apr 24 - May 20, 1943	32741/5	1461	968
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte C, Band I, Operationsakten. Orders, reports, records of telephone and radio conversations, and conference notes, concerning information about the enemy, planned reorganization of divisions within Armee-Abteilung Hollidt, destruction of railroad lines, and military police activity behind the front; casualty reports (German and Russian); combat strength reports; reports regarding treatment of the civilian population in the operations area, improvement of positions in the communications zone, training of personnel, treatment of prisoners of war, and warfare in the Mius positions.	Mar 6 - 27, 1943	32741/6	1462	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte C, Band II, Operationsakten (Befehle, Meldungen, Fern- und Funksprüche, Besprechungen, Feindnachrichten). Reports and orders pertaining to destruction and evacuation of the Mius positions, construction of the "Schildkröten" position and reorganization of antiaircraft divisions, construction of field railroad Uspenkaya-Timchenko with map (1:100,000) showing its location, reorganization of Armee-Abteilung Hollidt with order of battle charts, and reequipping of mobile units; a training plan for engineer replacements; and maps (1:100,000) showing disposition of 6th Army units.	Mar 21 - 31, 1943	32741/7	1462	265
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte C, Band III, Operationsakten (Befehle, Meldungen, Fern- und Funksprüche, Besprechungen, Feindnachrichten). Reports and orders pertaining to the evaluation of the "Schildkröten" positions, code names for Army Group South and subordinate units, handling of the civilian population, combating of automatic gun positions, military police service and reorganization in the army rear area; training data; reports concerning construction of positions, maintenance of weapons and equipment, and transportation. Also included are maps and overlays (1:50,000, 1:100,000, and 1:300,000) indicating disposition of 6th Army units and armored supply areas.	Apr 1 - 15, 1943	32741/8	1462	501
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte F, Band I, Lagekarten. Situation maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) showing quartering and assembly areas in the Ukraine.	Mar 1 - Apr 30, 1943	32741/9	1462	772

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte F, Band II, Lagekarten. Situation maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) indicating tactical disposition of 6th Army and subordinate units in the Stalino, Taganrog, Voroshilovsk, Troitskoye, and Pokrovskoye areas.	May 1 - Jun 25, 1943	32741/10	1462	805
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte G, Band I, Sonstige Karten. Situation maps (1:50,000 and 1:100,000) of the "Schildkröten" position and the old Mius position, and maps showing planned fortifications, support positions in the communications zone, the main line of resistance, highway conditions, tactical situations, and the deployment of units along the battle line.	Mar 6 - Apr 30, 1943	32741/11	1462	844
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte E, Band I, Erfahrungs- und Gefechtsberichte. Experience and combat reports and information concerning engagements of the 23d Armored Division, experience on the operation of motorized rear guard support during the withdrawal between the Donets and the Mius Rivers, activity of the 24th Armored Corps on the Taganrog front, warfare in the Mius positions, artillery employment, tank defense plan, the Russian Intelligence Service, and supply in Taganrog.	Mar 6 - May 3, 1943	32741/12	1462	906
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte I, Band I, Bildarchiv. Photographs showing the German tactical situation on the Russian front, Mius positions; distribution of land to the Russian farmers; attestation of Cossacks in Vlodarevka; wearers of the Knights' Cross; and inspection of the Mius position by General Hollidt.	Feb 18 - Apr 4, 1943	32741/13	1462	974
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte J, Band II, Bildarchiv. Photographs showing the German tactical situation on the Russian front, distribution of land to Russian farmers, harvest scenes, dry-docks at Taganrog and Zaparozhe, convalescent homes, a leather factory in Taganrog, and the collecting of scrap iron in the East.	Apr 5 - May 31, 1943	32741/14	1462	1041
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte K, Band I, Zustandsberichte mit Kriegsgliederungen. Weekly reports concerning the tank and assault gun situation. Also included are order of battle charts of 6th Army units.	Feb - Jun 1943	32741/15	1463	1
Ia/Gabo, A.Pi.Fü., A.Na.Fü., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte, Akte H, Band I. Weekly and daily intelligence reports, information bulletins, and messages concerning enemy activities and tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the area				

Armeeoberkommando 6

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
east of Rostov; Russian order of battle data, reconnaissance data, and intelligence obtained from own agents including activity reports by Signal and Engineers Officers relating to signal communications and engineers operations.	Mar 1 - 31, 1943	32741/16	1463	147
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte H, Band II, A.Pi.Fü., A.Na.Fü., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports concerning enemy artillery fire and air activity, German air reconnaissance, reports from informers, captured booty and prisoners of war, the partisan situation, replacements, propaganda, Russian deserters, and signal communications.	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	32741/17	1463	316
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Akte H, Band III, A.Pi.Fü., A.Na.Fü., Ia/Gabo, Ic, IIIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports; a map (1:100,000) and an overlay (1:25,000) concerning surface water situation in the Novo Nikolayevka, Latonovo, and Petrovskoye areas; closing report on construction of the "Maulwurf" position and the Army Gas Defense School in Stalino. Also, an officers' assignment roster of Armee-Abteilung Hollidt.	May 1 - 31, 1943	32741/18	1463	510
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band I-III. These folders are appendixes to document No. 32741/17, containing Red Army order of battle and situation maps (1:500,000, 1:300,000, and 1:100,000, and others) showing enemy positions in the Ukraine.	Mar - May 1943	32741/19- 32741/21	1463	740
Ia, Winterschlacht "Vom Tschir zum Mius". A report on defensive combat of the 3d Rumanian Army and Armee-Abteilung Hollidt in the winter of 1942-43, entitled "Vom Tschir zum Mius" (from the Chir to the Mius).	Dec 27, 1942 - Feb 28, 1943	32929/1	1463	822
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 13, Lichtbilder. Photographs depicting the march of 6th Army units to the Don River and the thrust to the Volga River and Stalingrad, and a study of 6th Army combat operations from Kharkov to Stalingrad.	May 21 - Oct 26, 1942	33224/1	1688	101
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 14, Russland. War diary pertaining to tactical operations of 6th Army units in the Stalingrad area.	Oct 6 - Nov 19, 1942	33224/2	1688	169
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 14, Lagekarten. Maps (1:20,000 and 1:100,000) concerning enemy situations, attack on Stalingrad North; city plans of Stalingrad; and 6th Army check points.	Oct - Nov 1942	33224/2a	1463	863

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB, Einsatzbefehle. Reports and orders pertaining to combat leadership, final organization, and transfer of Army Group Headquarters. Also included is an experience report relating to coastal protection.	Jul 16, 1940 - Apr 3, 1941	33224/3	1463	918
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB, Organisation. Reports relating to the organization of Army High Command 15 and tactical signs of chemical troops, directives for the organization and assignment of an air reconnaissance unit with an armored corps, and a radio communications diagram of an armored echelon stationed at an airfield.	Aug 28, 1940 - Jan 29, 1941	33224/4	1463	968
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB, Ausbildung. Correspondence, reports, surveys, orders, directives, and procedures pertaining to training. Also included are special directives for supply and rear services. West.	Jul 16 - Nov 20, 1940	33224/5	1464	1
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB, Unterbringung. Reports pertaining to billeting of military personnel in Paris, and air force personnel near airfields. Also, directives governing billeting in an operational area.	Oct 18, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	33224/6	1464	231
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB, Märsche und Transporte. Instruction booklet titled "Armed Forces Transports on Railways," an information bulletin relating to march and traffic regulations, and reports pertaining to march battalions.	Jul 27, 1940 - Mar 19, 1941	33224/7	1464	247
Ia, Anlagenband VII z. KTB, Fremde Heere, Abwehr, Politik. Officers' assignment lists and reports pertaining to security measures against sabotage, control of military photographs, and directives limiting military action in the western theater of operations.	Jul 4, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	33224/8	1464	530
Ia, Anlagenband VIII z. KTB, Karten- und Vermessungswesen. Map (1:1,000,000) indicating location of battles of the 6th Army in the Renaix, St. Amand, Tournai, Courtrai, Ypern, Amiens, St. Quentin, Compiegne, Meaux, Spissions, Melun, and Fontainebleau areas of France.	Oct 19, 1940	33224/9	1464	554
Ia, Anlagenband IX z. KTB, Luftwaffe. Reports relating to antiaircraft units, assignment of flak detachments, long-range reconnaissance, and air defense. Also included is a map (1:1,400,000) indicating location of antiaircraft units in northeast France.	Apr 17, 1940 - Jan 17, 1941	33224/10	1464	560

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband X z. KTB, Marine, Küstenschutz. Experience reports concerning the protection of the coast.	Mar 24 - 26, 1941	33224/11	1464	590
O.Qu., Anlagenband XI z. KTB, Versorgungen. Special directives for supply and supply services and reports pertaining to booty and confiscation in occupied France.	Jan 17 - Apr 12, 1941	33224/12	1464	663
IIa/IIb, Anlagenband XIII z. KTB, Tagesbefehle, Uffz.- und Mannschaftsangelegenheiten, Urlaub. Reports concerning leave, decorations, detached service, occupational deferment, and changes in war strength records for the army command.	Sep 14, 1940 - Apr 7, 1941	33224/13	1464	651
IIa/IIb, Anlagenband XIV z. KTB, Offiziersangelegenheiten. Reports pertaining to official trips, job assignments, an adjutant conference, promotions, and the court-martial of a staff secretary.	Oct 26, 1940 - Mar 9, 1941	33224/14	1464	682
IIa/IIb, Anlagenband XV z. KTB, Stabsbefehle, Kennwörter, Diensteinteilungen. Reports pertaining to duty rosters, passwords, the reorganization of operations section, and leave during December 1940. Also included are staff orders 116 through 158.	Oct 11, 1940 - Apr 7, 1941	33224/15	1464	753
Ia, Anlagenband XVI z. KTB, Zustands-, Erfahrungs- und Gefechtsberichte. Status, combat and experience reports on protection of the coastal area, the Polish campaign, and the western campaign.	Oct 10, 1939 - Mar 9, 1941	33224/16	1464	846
Ia, Anlagenband XVII z. KTB, Allgemeines. Reports pertaining to regulations governing the publication of military literature concerning World War II, security of classified material, chemical warfare, the motor vehicle and tire situation, traffic control, and care of military graves in France.	Feb 10, 1940 - Feb 20, 1941	33224/17	1464	1039
Ia, Anlagenband XVIII z. KTB, Organisation, Truppeneinteilung, Russland. Orders, reports, and teletype messages concerning the organization, activation, deactivation, "Auffrischung," and ration and combat strength of the 6th Army units in the Don-Volga River and Stalingrad areas.	Apr 17, 1941 - Nov 18, 1942	33224/18	1688	458
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal concerning personnel losses, the taking over of supplies of Rumanian units, supply areas, the ammunition situation,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
evacuation, replacements, troop transport, refitting of motor vehicles, fuel supply, evacuation of Kamensk, allocation of arms, rations, operation of repair services, winter clothing, supply strongpoints at Sverdlovsk, refugee movements, and airfields in the southern sector of the Russian front.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	34140/1	1464	1141
0.Qu., Anlagenband I z. KTB 9. Daily reports concerning the supply situation, ammunition, and rations; evacuation of Shakty, Chernyshkov, Tormosin, and Morozovskaya; loading orders for ammunition, rations, and fuel; billeting situation; allocation of weapons; and a sketch of the Army Ration Depot at Dolzhanskaya and Sverdlovsk.	Jan 1 - 20, 1943	34140/2	1465	1
0.Qu., Anlagenbände II-IV z. KTB 9. Daily supply reports pertaining to the supply situation; inventory of rations, weapons, ammunition, and fuel in depots and with the troops; access to railroads; captured prisoners of war and booty; and medical care. Also included are loading tables, entraining and detraining schedules, and special directives for supply.	Jan 21 - Mar 25, 1943	34140/3- 34140/5	1465- 1466	478, 554
0.Qu., Anlagenband V z. KTB 9. Daily supply reports pertaining to the supply situation; inventory of rations, weapons, ammunition, and fuel in depots and on hand with the troops; access to railways; captured booty and prisoners of war; and medical care. Also included are entraining and detraining schedules, loading tables, special supply directives, reports pertaining to experience gained in air transportation, and two sketches of a supply depot at Mariupol.	Mar 26 - Apr 20, 1943	34140/6	1471	1
0.Qu., Anlagenband VI z. KTB 9. Daily supply reports pertaining to the supply situation; inventories of rations, weapons, ammunition, and fuel in depots and on hand with the troops; access to railroads; captured booty and prisoners of war; and medical care. Also included are loading tables; entraining and detraining schedules; special supply directives; and reports concerning status of supply troops, traffic control, and the artillery munitions depot at Stalino with a map overlay (1:2,000) showing the various facilities at this depot.	Apr 21 - May 31, 1943	34140/7	1471	681
0.Qu., Anlagenband VII z. KTB 9. Daily supply reports pertaining to supply situation; inventory of rations, weapons, ammunition, and fuel in depots and on hand with the troops; access to railroads; captured booty and prisoners of war; and medical care. Also included are entraining and detraining schedules; loading tables; special supply directives; and a special supply report concerning the				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
general supply situation, ammunition, fuel, administrative, medical, veterinary, army postal, and motor transport services; weapons and equipment; military economics; military police; prisoners of war; and the status of supply troops.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	34140/8	1472	1
0.Qu., Anlagenband X z. KTB 9, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung, Pz. AOK 4. Special supply directives of the 4th Panzer Army.	Jan 2 - Feb 17, 1943	34140/11	1472	452
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 4 (Zweitschrift). Activity reports concerning the supply situation and billets in Poland and an army directory.	Mar 11 - Dec 31, 1941	34140/12	1472	532
IVa, Anlage 1 z. TB 4 (Zweitschrift). Supply directives and statistics and an appeal to the Russian farmers by the Army High Command.	Mar - Nov 1941	34140/13	1472	718
IVa, Anlage 2 z. TB 4 (Zweitschrift). Reports on the supply situation and supply statistics and directives.	Nov 1941 - Jan 1942	34140/14	1472	1099
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 6. Activity reports pertaining to the supply situation in Poland and around Stalingrad and a map (1:1,000,000) of the Kharkov-Stalingrad area.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	34140/19	1472	1158
IVa, Anlagen z. TB 6. Reports concerning the supply situation; supply strength of corps and divisions; deployment of the administrative services; ration dumps; monthly requirements and delivery of rations to the 6th Army; exploitation of the land by the 6th Army during operations from the Kharkov, Belgorod, and Oboyan areas to the occupation of the Don Basin; winter stockpiling; fresh meat supply; and winter clothing.	Apr - Dec 1942	34140/20	1473	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal containing entries describing engagements of the 6th Army in May 1943; army directory; and ration strength reports of the Headquarters Staff, 6th Army, southern sector of the Russian front.	May 1943	34559/1	1473	241
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4 (Zweitschrift). Copy of war journal containing entries describing engagements of the 6th Army in June and July 1943; an army directory; and ration strength reports of the Headquarters Staff, 6th Army.	Jun 1 - Jul 16, 1943	34559/2	1473	363

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebücher 1-4 (Dritttausfertigung). Copies of war journal containing entries describing engagements of the 6th Army from March through July 1943; an army directory, and ration strength reports of the Headquarters Staff, 6th Army.	Mar 6 - Jul 16, 1943	34559/3	1473	496
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3-4, Akte A, Band 4, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports of the Operations Branch of the 6th Army and subordinate units concerning Russian artillery fire, patrol, and assault troop activities; Russian and German air activities; prisoners-of-war interrogations; the partisan situation; and number of rounds fired by Russian and German artillery.	May - Jun 1943	34559/4	1473	975
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3-4, Akte A, Band 5, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports of the Operations Branch of the 6th Army.	Jun - Jul 1943	34559/5	1474	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Akte A, Band 6, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports pertaining to combat activities and the tactical situation of German and Soviet forces. Also included are air activity and reconnaissance reports and radio situation reports.	Jul 17 - Aug 2, 1943	34559/6	1474	364
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Akte B, Band 1-2, Fahrberichte und Niederschriften über Gespräche Oberbefehlshaber Chef des Generalstabes. Folder containing travel reports and notes on telephone conversations and conferences of the Commanding General and Chief of Staff concerning the enemy situation on the entire eastern front, the supply situation, organization of the defense of the Mius positions, tactics within the defense setup, and construction of fortifications. Also, technical data on the 8.8 cm artillery piece and a sketch (1:50,000) showing defensive positions.	Mar 6 - Aug 17, 1943	34559/7-8	1474	791
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 4, Akte C, Band 4, Operationsakten. Orders, reports, conference notes, and telephone and radio messages concerning employment of Russian prisoners of war, casualties, training, conduct of battle in position warfare, replacements, ration strength, Russian artillery situation, training of chemical warfare officers, and antipartisan operation. Also, a final report on the burning of the ammunition dump in Stalino and instructions for tank defense.	Apr - May 1943	34559/9	1475	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 4, Akte D, Band 1, Kriegsgliederung. Order of battle charts of Army Group South, the 6th Army, divisions, army artillery, and others.	Mar 6 - Jun 30, 1943	34559/12	1475	418

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 4, Akte H, Band 4, A.Pi.Fü., A.Na.Fü., Ia/Gabo, Ic, IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence and Personnel Branches, Chief Engineer, and the Signal and Gas Defense Officers concerning Russian air activity and German air reconnaissance; Russian and German propaganda; partisan situation; interrogation of Russian prisoners of war and deserters; enemy situation and order of battle of enemy forces; activity of German security troops; activity of the engineer troops; construction of fortifications, highways, and bridges; and mining of the main line of resistance in the southern sector of the Russian front. Also, a sketch of a telephone network.	Jun 1943	34559/15	1475	452
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal containing reports about a survey of the engagements of the 6th Army, the enemy situation, combat activities of Russian infantry, prisoners of war and deserters in the Army area, Russian anti-German propaganda, partisan warfare, German combat activities, native auxiliary forces, fortification construction, and ration strength. Also, a German casualty report and an army directory.	Jun 1 - Jul 16, 1943	35043/1	1475	649
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 5, Akte D, Band 2, Kriegsgliederungen. Charts showing tactical formation of the artillery of the 6th Army.	Jul 1 - Oct 8, 1943	35043/3	1475	783
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Akte E, Band 2, Erfahrungs- und Gefechtsberichte. Reports, charts, newspaper clippings, maps, and overlays relating to combat activities and the tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the area of Chistyakovo, Brodsk, and Kuibyshev; evaluation of the enemy situation; losses suffered by Russian forces in the Kuibyshev area; results of reconnaissance observation; supply situation; and details on Operation "Hildegard." Also includes intelligence reports.	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1943	35043/1	1475	824
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 5, Akte C, Band 7, Operationsakten. Orders, reports, notes on telephone and radio conversations and conferences, and information about the enemy; a combat directive for the defense of the Mius-Donets positions; orders for fortification construction and conduct of battle; a survey on the laying of mines; and a weekly report of tank and assault gun situation, including an attack plan of the 6th Army.	Jul 17 - 29, 1943	35043/5	1475	1003
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 5, Akte C, Band 8, Operationsakten. Reports, orders, and notes on telephone and radio conversations and conferences concerning captured booty				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and prisoners of war, casualties, the antitank defense situation, the defensive battle on the Mius front, July 1943, and use of phosphorus by the Russians, including defensive measures. Reports of the Armed Forces High Command concerning the number of Russian prisoners of war, number of tanks, artillery pieces, and mortars destroyed during the defensive battle of the Mius positions; training in antitank combat; and planned poisoning attempts against German Army personnel.	Jul 30 - Aug 16, 1943	35043/6	1476	1
A.Pi.Fü., A.Na.Fü., Ia/Gabo, Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Intelligence file containing daily reports pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation, activity, losses and order of battle in the Yesaulovka, Gorlovka, Kuibyshev, and Dmitriyevka areas. Also included are enemy information bulletins and activity reports of the Gas Defense Officer, the Engineer Staff Officer, the Signal Staff Officer, and the Personnel Officer.	Jul 1943	35043/10	1476	392
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal containing chronological entries about daily combat activity and tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the area of Voroshilovgrad, Stalino, and Artemovsk; details of 6th Army defensive battles; supply situation; tank-artillery and tactical air activities. Also, casualty reports, reports on conduct of battles, reconnaissance data, intelligence estimates of the enemy situation, Russian order of battle data (2d Guard, 5th and 28th Armies), and 3 situation maps (1:100,000).	Jul 17 - Aug 17, 1943	35521/1	1476	641
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 5, Akte A, Band 7, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports of the 6th Army and subordinate units concerning Russian losses in men and equipment, Russian artillery activity in various corps areas, and Russian air attacks; situation reports by the German antiaircraft artillery officer; German air reconnaissance reports; and German and Russian propaganda.	Aug 3 - 17, 1943	35521/2	1476	845
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (Zweitschrift), Armee-Abteilung Hollidt. Copy of war journal of Armee-Abteilung Hollidt concerning combat activities in the southern sector of the Russian front.	Jan 1 - Feb 8, 1943	35522	1476	1135
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (Text), Armee-Abteilung Hollidt. War journal covering the same period as item No. 35522.	Jan 1 - Feb 8, 1943	35953	1477	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 6, Akte A, Band 8, Tägliche Meldungen. Folder containing daily reports of the 6th Army and subordinate units concerning Russian losses in men				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and equipment, Russian artillery activity in various corps areas, and Russian air attacks; situation reports by German antiaircraft artillery officer; German air reconnaissance reports; and German propaganda.	Aug 18 - Sep 6, 1943	36467/1	1477	140
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 6, Akte A, Band 9, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports and messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation, activities, and order of battle in the Komar, Vasilyevka, Yekaterinovka, Novgorod, and Selenyi areas.	Sep 7 - 30, 1943	36467/2	1477	627
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 6, Akte C, Band 9, Operationsakten. Orders, reports, and notes on telephone and radio conversations and conferences concerning code table schedule for September 1943, coastal security, Russian losses at the Mius front, defensive combat activities, and labor forces from the civilian population; Armed Forces High Command reports on various fronts; map section showing Russian artillery facing the penetrated area; German casualty list, Jul-Aug 1943; time table for the withdrawal from the Mius-Krynya position, and combat strength reports.	Aug 18 - Sep 6, 1943	36467/3	1478	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 6, Akte C, Band 10, Operationsakten (Befehle, Meldungen, Fern- und Funksprüche, Besprechungen, Feindnachrichten). Reports and messages pertaining to German and Soviet tactical situation, losses, and activities in the Koslenko, Melitopol, and Zaporozhe areas; reports concerning the construction of positions, training, enemy air activities and telephone and radio transcription; a map showing disposition of German and Soviet units and an overlay showing the boundaries of 6th Army units; army orders for the conduct of battle in the "Wotan" position; and strength, transportation, reorganization, and detraining reports.	Sep 7 - 30, 1943	36467/4	1478	499
A.Na.Fü., Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Intelligence reports pertaining to the enemy tactical situation, activities, losses, and order of battle in the Marinovka, Kuibyshevo, and Stepanovka areas. Also included are reports on Russian propaganda in the German language and daily activities of the 6th Army Signal Staff Officer.	Aug 1 - 31, 1943	36467/9	1478	1000
A.Pi.Fü., A.Na.Fü., Ic, O.Qu/Qu.1, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, Security, Signal, and Engineer Officers pertaining to active propaganda, intelligence information obtained from deserters and prisoners of war, troop welfare and personnel matters, combat strength and organization of Russian				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
forces, and laying of mines. Included are charts and diagrams of the 6th Army communication network, and combat activity, situation, and aerial reconnaissance reports.	Sep - Oct 1943	36467/10	1479	1
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 7. Activity reports concerning the operations of Armee-Abteilung Hollidt in the southern sector of the Russian front.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	38837/1	1479	163
IVa, Anlagen z. TB 7. Reports concerning the Army ration depot at Pitomnik, status of ration strength, evacuation of Morozovskaya and Tormosin, supply situation in Stalingrad, evacuation of main ration dumps, exploitation of the land by corps and divisions, and evaluation of the supply situation.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	38837/2	1479	227
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal of the Operations Branch presenting an account of defensive battles of the 6th Army between the Mius and Dnieper Rivers and in the areas of Kuibyshevo, Kalinovka, Dmitriyevka, and the Yelanchik Valley and subsequent withdrawal into the "Schildkröten" line of defense, the "Wotan" switch position on the Dnieper River, and the Sea of Azov. Included is a situation map of the 6th Army as of Aug 18 - Sep 20, 1943.	Aug 18 - Sep 20, 1943	38986/1	1479	300
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal containing chronological entries pertaining to the tactical situation and activities in the 6th Army sector.	Sep 21 - Nov 3, 1943	38986/2	1479	517
A.Pi.Fü., A.Na.Fü., Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Weekly intelligence reports, overlays (1:100,000), and bulletins concerning enemy activities and tactical situation in the Taganrog, Stalino, and Melitopol areas; enemy order of battle data; tactical symbols of artillery; and estimates of enemy personnel and materiel losses. Also included are activity reports by the Personnel, Signal, and Engineering Officers relating to signal communications network facilities, equipment, and operations; and 6th Army personnel losses, decorations, officers' assignments and construction of "Franken," "Wotan," and "Anhalt" defense positions.	Oct 1 - 30, 1943	39014/1	1479	793
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Maps (1:500,000, 1:300,000, and 1:100,000) and charts concerning the Russian artillery situation, supply routes of the southern front, Russian infantry units north of Molochansk, and the assumed enemy situation. Also a sketch of a Russian self-propelled antitank gun.	Oct 1943	39014/2	1479	1032

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Armee-Abteilung Hollidt. Copy of war journal containing daily reports on Russian and German activities in the southern sector of the Russian front.	Feb 9 - Mar 5, 1943	39015	1479	1063
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 9, Chef - Persönlich. Correspondence relating to personnel matters of officers of the General Staff of the 6th Army. Report on preparations for winter warfare and a table of organization (wartime) of 6th Army Operations Group.	Dec 4, 1941 - Dec 22, 1942	39342/1	1688	963
IIa, Anlagenband 3, Kriegsrangliste. Army directory of the officers, including medical and veterinary officers, of 6th Army Headquarters (formerly of the 10th Army).	Sep 1, 1939 - Nov 1, 1942	39342/3	1479	1156
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 2, Notizen über die Führung des VIII. Armeekorps durch General der Artillerie Heitz, im Feldzug gegen Frankreich 1940 und Russland 1941. Notes on command leadership in the French campaign, 1940, and the Russian campaign, 1941, by General Heitz of the VIII Army Corps.	May 30, 1940 - Jul 26, 1942	39342/4	1688	1025
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily activity reports of the Personnel Officer.	Jun 1 - Nov 11, 1942	39342/6	1688	1045
IIa, Anlagenband 1 z. TB, Russland. Reports concerning the granting of leave, awarding of decorations, casualties of 6th Army personnel, and billeting and weather conditions in the 6th Army sector; and a letter from General Paulus to corps and divisions adjutants concerning an army retraining course.	Jun 13 - Oct 28, 1942	39342/7	1688	1118
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8, Band 8 (Zweitschrift). War journal containing a complete survey of engagements in the 6th Army sector, chronological entries pertaining to the tactical situation and activities, an army directory, and a ration strength and casualty list of the staff of the 6th Army High Command.	Nov 4 - Dec 31, 1943	39358/1	1480	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 7, Akte A, Band 10, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports concerning German and Russian artillery and ground and air activity, reports on construction of the "Franken" position, an air reconnaissance survey, an antiaircraft artillery report, and a weather survey.	Oct 1 - 23, 1943	39358/2	1480	146
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 7, Akte A, Band 11, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports pertaining to the tactical situation and activities of the 6th Army and its subordinate				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
units, artillery and weather reports, reconnaissance surveys, and reports on air commitment and the air warfare situation.	Oct 24 - Nov 18, 1943	39358/3	1480	689
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Fahrberichte und Niederschriften über Gespräche des Oberbefehlshabers und Chef des Generalstabes. Itinerary reports and conference notes.	Aug 18 - Oct 8, 1943	39358/4	1480	1126
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 8, Akte C, Band 12, Operationsakten. Reports, notes on conversations, and minutes of conferences concerning defense of "Wotan" positions, bridge capacity of the river crossing point at Nikopol, and combat strength; Armed Forces High Command reports concerning Anglo-American losses of battleships, cruisers and submarines, and Russian losses of tanks, aircraft, and personnel; and a directive for the operation of the 8.8 cm rocket launcher.	Sep - Oct 1943	39358/5	1481	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 8, Akte C, Band 13, Operationsakten, Befehle, Meldungen, Fern- und Funksprüche, Feindnachrichten. Daily reports and messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation and activities in the Kherson, Krasnyi, and Kopani areas. Also included are armed forces news bulletins; casualty, engineering, transport, march, and weather reports; an alert plan for the 6th Army staff; a list of code names for 6th Army units; an overlay (1:300,000) showing disposition of Soviet units facing the 6th Army; and a report pertaining to evacuation and destruction measures in surrendered territory.	Oct 21 - Nov 15, 1943	39358/6	1481	370
A.Pi.Fü., A.Na.Fü., Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch and the Personnel, Signal, and Engineering Officers, with maps and overlays.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	39358/8	1481	753
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 5, Akte C, Band 11, Operationsakten. Text of lectures on coal deposits in the Donets Basin, conduct of battle, and construction of fortifications. Also, reports on captured booty, prisoners of war, and casualties and a tactical survey on the combat progress of the 6th Army.	Jun 27 - Sep 30, 1943	39503/1	1481	923
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Karten. Terminal maps and enemy situation maps (1:300,000 and 1:100,000), enemy artillery maps, and charts evaluating fighting qualities and tabulating tactical symbols for artillery and mortars.	Sep 1 - 30, 1943	39503/3	1481	1298

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal pertaining to the tactical situation and activities in the 6th Army sector with headquarters at Aleksandrovka.	Nov 4 - Dec 31, 1943	40215	1482	1
A.Pi.Fü., A.Na.Fü., Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Intelligence and counterintelligence reports, bulletins, maps (1:300,000), and messages relating to enemy combat activities and the tactical situation in the areas of Kherson, Zaporozhe, and Krivoi Rog; enemy organization; and details on medals and decorations. Also, an activity report prepared by the Signal Officer concerning signal communications in the 6th Army area of operations.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	40826/2	1482	150
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal containing reports on winter combat in the Nikopol bridgehead and in the Dnieper River Bend, an army directory, and a report on the ration strength of the 6th Army Headquarters at Nikopol.	Jan 1 - 29, 1944	42513/1	1482	300
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 9, Akte A, Band 14, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports concerning artillery, the air and antiaircraft situation, reconnaissance and weather surveys, interrogation reports, and German and Russian propaganda.	Jan 1 - 20, 1944	42513/3	1482	511
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 8, Akte B, Band 4, Fahrtberichte und Gesprächsniederschriften des Oberbefehlshabers und Chef des Generalstabes. Itinerary reports and conference notes.	Oct 9 - Dec 31, 1943	42513/4	1482	961
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 8, Akte C, Band 15a, Operationsakten, Nachträge. Orders and reports concerning destruction of the railway line from Vasilyevka to Akimovka, evacuation of combat areas, and construction of support positions; a report on the combat efficiency of the Rumanian 4th Mountain Division and the 24th Infantry Division; orders for the conduct of combat in the "Friesen" position, securing of the bridgehead at Nikopol, Kakhovka, and Kherson, maintenance of Dnieper crossing points, and maintaining of airfields in corps areas for air transport; and a survey on division losses and replacements.	Oct 23 - Dec 31, 1943	42513/5	1483	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 9, Akte D, Band 4, Kriegsgliederungen. Wartime organizational charts of infantry, artillery, engineers, and antiaircraft divisions.	Oct 1943 - Feb 1944	42513/6	1483	274
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 9, Akte K, Band 2, Zustandsberichte und Wochenmeldungen über Panzer- und Sturmgeschützlage. Status reports, and weekly reports concerning tanks and self-propelled gun situation.	Jul 1, 1943 - Feb 28, 1944	42513/9	1483	393

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 9, Akte L, Band 2, Planungen, Damenwahl, Absetzen in die Gudrun-Ursula (Kamenka) Stellungen und Angriffsgruppe Schörner aus dem Brückenkopf Nikopol. Maps and overlays showing disposition of German units participating in the withdrawal from the "Gudrun-Ursula" (Kamenka) positions and from the Nikopol bridgehead.	Dec 27, 1943 - Jan 18, 1944	42513/10	1483	711
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 7, Akte M, Band 1, Sonderakten, Beurteilung der Brückenkopfstellung Nikopol durch Harko 306, 25.9.1943, und Abschlussbericht von Stab Adler über Erkundung einer Riegelstellung durch die Konka-Niederungen, südlich Saparoshje, 26.9.1943. An evaluation of the Nikopol bridgehead and a report of Staff Adler, concerning reconnaissance of a switch position through the Konka Lowlands south of Zaparozhe, with maps.	Sep 25 - 26, 1943	42513/11	1483	771
A.Pi.Fü., A.Na.Fü., Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity reports, maps, and overlays (1:300,000) concerning prisoner-of-war interrogations, replacements, German and Russian propaganda, partisan situation, Russian air activity, and combat efficiency of the enemy opposing the 6th Army; and a sketch of the organization of the Party Police and Komssomol Organizations in the Red Army. Area: Apostolovo, Nikolayev, and Tarasovka.	Feb 26 - 29, 1944	42513/12	1483	819
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 7 (Zweitschrift). Activity reports of the 6th Army Administrative Officer concerning activity of Armee-Abteilung Hollidt, and the supply situation in the area of Shakhty, Sverdlovsk, Chistyakovo, and Stalino.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44658/1	1483	1002
IVa, Anlagen z. TB 7 (Zweitschrift). Appendixes to activity report concerning the Army ration dump at the airfield of Pitomnik; breakdown of ration strength of corps and subordinate units; evacuation of Morozovskaya and Tormosin; supply situation in Stalingrad; supply losses; evacuation of the ration dumps at Shakhty, Novocherkassk, and Kamensk; delivery to the refilling points at Sverevo, and exploitation of the land. Also a ration situation report and an army directory.	Jan - Jun 1943	44658/2	1483	1061
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Akte C, Band 14, Operationsakten, Befehle, Meldungen, Fern- und Funksprüche, Feindnachrichten, Besprechungen. Daily reports and messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation and activities in the Kherson-Melitopol area. Also included are armed forces news, weather, and strength reports, instructional pamphlet concerning maintenance of roads, order of				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
battle charts of Soviet units facing the 6th Army sector, and enemy information bulletins with maps (1:1,000,000) showing tactical disposition of Soviet units in the Dnieprovka, Kherson, and Melitopol areas.	Nov 16 - Dec 20, 1943	44882/1	1484	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 9, Akte C, Band 16, Operationsakten, Befehle, Fern- und Funk-sprüche, Besprechungen, Feindnachrichten, Meldungen. Daily reports and messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation and activities in the Stavraki, Lozovatka, Kamenka, and Tomakovka areas. Also included are armed forces news, assignment, combat strength, casualty, and weather reports, tables presenting the weapons situation, and a report concerning the construction of a defensive position with overlay and maps (1:100,000) showing tactical disposition of Soviet units facing the 6th Army sector.	Jan 1 - 25, 1944	44882/3	1484	490
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 8, Akte A, Band 12, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports pertaining to the tactical situation and activities of the 6th Army and subordinate units in the Aleshki, Nikolskoye, Kherson, and Krynski areas. Also included are weather and artillery reports.	Nov 19 - Dec 15, 1943	44882/4	1484	828
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 8, Akte A, Band 13, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports pertaining to the tactical situation and activities of the 6th Army and subordinate units in the Sadovaya, Tomarovka, Tyaginka, and Kherson areas. Also included are weather, casualty, and artillery reports.	Dec 16 - 31, 1943	44882/5	1485	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 6, Akte D, Band 3, Kriegsgliederungen (KTB 5-8). Wartime organizational charts of the 6th Army, including assigned weapons.	Jul 4 - Dec 24, 1943	44882/8	1485	227
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 9, Akte E, Band 3, Erfahrungs- und Gefechtsberichte. Experience and combat reports, with maps, concerning combat of the 15th Antiaircraft Artillery Division at Ilovaysk; offensive actions of the XXXXIV Corps in the area of Melitopol-Kherson; defensive actions of the 111th Infantry Division in the Kamenka-Apostolovo area; and defensive battles of the XXX Corps in the area of Kamenka, and Novo Nikolayevka.	Aug 30, 1943 - Feb 26, 1944	44882/9	1485	277
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 8, Akte L, Band 1, Planungen, Michael - Okt. 1943, Husarenritt - Nov. 1943, Gudrun-Ursula (Pz. AOK 1) Räumung Brückenkopf Nikopol - Nov. - Dez. 1943. Reports pertaining to plans for Operations "Michael," "Husarenritt," and "Gudrun-Ursula" (evacuation of the Nikopol bridgehead).	Oct 19 - Dec 28, 1943	44882/10	1485	359

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IIa/IIb, Geschäftseinteilungen. Administrative breakdown of 6th Army Headquarters.	Nov 6, 1943, and Jan 1, 1944	44882/11- 44882/12	1485	494
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence Branch activity reports.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	46060	1485	566
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal containing reports on the defensive combat of the 6th Army around the Nikopol bridgehead, the Dnieper positions, and the Upper Dnieper and Ingulets terrain; German positions, formations, mission, and conduct of battle; combined large scale attack against the Nikopol bridgehead and the northern front of the army; regrouping of the enemy; supply control and dispersal; mass attack against the Army axes west of Buzuluk; encirclement and break-out of Group Schörner; and individual experiences.	Jan 30 - Feb 28, 1944	47595/1	1485	573
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 10, Absetzen aus dem Dnjeprbogen. Reports on the withdrawal from the Dnieper Bend, including maps and overlays (1:300,000). Also, plans for Operation "Sonnenwende."	Jan 7 - Mar 3, 1944	47595/2	1485	826
Ia, Kriegstagebuch "Gruppe Pfeiffer" mit TB Stab Pfeiffer (Bev. Gen.d.AOK 6 ausserhalb Stalingrad). War journal with activity reports concerning the mission of "Gruppe Pfeiffer" to contact and assemble parts of the Army in the Don Basin and to make them available for reassignment to supplement the combat troops at Stalingrad by furnishing operational quotas of officers, noncommissioned officers, and personnel on leave from the Army reserve.	Dec 10, 1942 - Jan 30, 1943	49115/1	1485	871
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Anlagen z. TB, "Gruppe Pfeiffer". Orders and reports concerning appointment of General Pfeiffer as Deputy Commander, 6th Army, listing of troops outside the encircled area; occupational positions of the "Pfeiffer Staff"; General Pfeiffer's mission; allocation of replacement personnel and weapons; quartering of newly arrived divisions; and operations in Skasyrskaya. Also combat reports and a report on the operations of "Kampfgruppe Tschöckell" in Kryukov.	Dec 10, 1942 - Jan 15, 1943	49115/2	1485	931
0.Qu., Kriegstagebuch 10, Teil I. War journal containing daily notations concerning the general supply situation in connection with evacuation and destruction of supply installations and enemy damage done to supply lines in the areas of Stalino, Uspenskaya, Mariupol, and Zaporozhe; information on fuel, ammunition, and transportation matters; troop concentration and movements; moving of the sick and				

Armeeoberkommando 6

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
wounded; decentralization of supply depots and installations; cancellation of planned stockpiling for the winter; and scrap metal drives.	Jul 1 - Oct 30, 1943	49117/1	1486	1
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch 10, Teil II. War journal containing chronological entries pertaining to the activities of the 6th Army Supply Officer. Also, reports relating to the supply and munitions situation and daily weather conditions.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49117/2	1486	149
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 10, Anlagen 1-121. Reports concerning the supply situation--ammunition, fuel, rations, clothing, equipment, quarters, and construction matters; movement of the wounded and sick; medical supplies; motor vehicle situation; veterinary matters; arms and equipment; engineer equipment; military economic matters--grain, livestock, cultivation, and power supply; prisoners of war matters; labor employment; and training of supply troops.	Jul 1 - 15, 1943	49117/3	1486	205
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 10, Anlagen 122-291. Daily supply reports pertaining to the general supply situation, munitions, fuel, rations, clothing, medical service, transports, and shortage of weapons in the 6th Army area of Stalino, Mariupol, Korakubstroi, Sartana, Charzysk, and Anadol. Also included are order of battle charts of the artillery of an assault division.	Jul 16 - 31, 1943	49117/4	1486	443
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 10, Anlagen 292-462. Supply reports pertaining to the general supply situation, ammunition, fuel, rations, and clothing; medical and veterinary services; motor transport; war economy; and army postal services; weapons and equipment; military police, security troops and prisoners of war. Also, orders pertaining to evacuation and destruction measures to be taken in the army area in case of necessity, special supply directives, and ration strength and status reports.	Aug 1 - 20, 1943	49117/5	1486	877
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 10, Anlagen 463-622. Supply reports pertaining to the general supply situation, munitions, fuel, rations, clothing, weapons, and medical service. Also included are special supply directives, a report concerning the dispersal of supply units, and entraining tables. General area: Nikopol, Makeyevka, Stalino, Charzysk, and Rikovo.	Aug 21 - 31, 1943	49117/6	1487	1
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 10, Anlagen 623-793. Supply reports pertaining to the general supply situation, ammunition, fuel, rations, clothing, weapons, and				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
medical service. Also included are maps showing the location of supplies, military police, and security troops; and reports relating to activities of the evacuation staff in Mariupol, security of supplies during the thaw period, and evacuation and demolition.	Sep 1 - 15, 1943	49117/7	1487	441
0.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 10, Anlagen 794-975. Supply reports about the general supply situation, munitions, fuel, rations, clothing, and medical service; special supply directives; and reports concerning the establishment of supply points, the condition of railways in the 6th Army area, and the construction of the "Wotan" position. General area: Yelizovetovka, Aleksandrovka, Nelgovka, and Nikopol.	Sep 16 - 30, 1943	49117/8	1487	771
0.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 10, Anlagen 976-1157. Daily supply reports pertaining to the general supply situation, medical, veterinary, motor transport, war economy, and army postal services; weapons and equipment; military police, security troops, and prisoner of war matters. Also tables showing authorized, actual, and shortage of weapons, infantry and artillery for 6th Army units; special supply directives; and reports concerning the commitment of labor forces, Dnieper crossings, and weather conditions. General area: Nikopol-Taganrog.	Oct 1 - 15, 1943	49117/9	1488	1
0.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 10, Anlagen 1158-1277. Supply reports concerning the general supply situation and medical service, special supply directives, and reports concerning the carrying out of the evacuation in the Taganrog-Stalino area.	Oct 16 - 24, 1943	49117/10	1488	463
0.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 10, Anlagen 1278-1353. Supply reports pertaining to the general supply situation and medical service, an evacuation calendar, entraining reports, and an overlay (1:50,000) showing the location of supply points. General area: Nikopol, Berislav, Kalanchak, Nikolayev, and Kherson.	Oct 25 - 31, 1943	49117/11	1488	797
0.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 10, Anlagen 1354-1534. Supply reports pertaining to the general supply situation--ammunition, fuel, rations, clothing, medical, veterinary, motor transport, war economy, and army postal services; and to weapons and equipment, military police, security troops, and prisoner of war matters. Also included are special supply directives and an overlay (1:100,000) showing location of supply points. General area: Berislav, Nikolayev, Peski, Kherson, and Nikopol.	Nov 1 - 15, 1943	49117/12	1488	1010

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
0.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 10, Anlagen 1535-1689. Supply reports about the general supply situation--munitions, fuel, rations, clothing, shelter, and medical service; special supply directives; a report on difficulties with civil administration in Transnistria; status reports concerning vehicles of 6th Army units; and ration strength and weather reports. General area: Nikolayev, Kherson, and M. Kapani.	Nov 16 - 30, 1943	49117/13	1489	1
0.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 10, Anlagen 1690-1815. Supply reports pertaining to the general supply situation and medical service; administrative and economic reports concerning the political situation, morale of the civilian population, partisan activity, refugee matters, evacuation measures, labor employment, and the agricultural and industrial economy. General area: Kherson, Nikolayev, Belo, Krinichny, and Dobraya.	Dec 1 - 15, 1943	49117/14	1489	360
0.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 10, Anlagen 1816-1938. Supply reports pertaining to the general supply situation--ammunition, fuel, rations, clothing and medical service; special supply directives; status report concerning vehicles of 6th Army units; and a report relating to the carrying out of evacuation, immobilization, and destruction measures before withdrawal. General area: Snigirevka, Marti, Veselinovo, Dobraya, Belo, Krinichny, and Nikopol.	Dec 16 - 31, 1943	49117/15	1489	611
Ia, Ia/Harko, KTB, TB, Stab Philipp (Bev.Gen.d.O.B. AOK 6, ausserhalb der Festung Stalingrad) und des Harko 310. Activity reports of the Senior Artillery Commander 310 concerning his mission on the Chir front.	Nov 20, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	49344	1489	856
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht 8. Activity report of the 6th Army Administrative Officer pertaining to various supply matters and the situation in the Stalino, Mariupol, Yasinovataya, Taganrog, Malo, Nikolayevka, and Kherson areas.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	50255/1	1489	904
IVa, Anlagen z. TB 8. Reports concerning subordination status of corps and divisions according to channel of supply; evaluation of the supply situation; winter preparations; stockpiling and dispersal of supplies; establishment of supply dumps in the rear area; evacuation of supply dumps; losses in rations and forage incurred during the withdrawal of the Army from the Mius to the Wotan positions and from Stalino, Mariupol, and Berdyansk. Also, an army directory of civilian officials of 6th Army High Command.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	50255/2	1489	932

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 13, Akte A, Band 19, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports concerning German and Russian combat operations, Russian air activity, Russian losses in men and equipment, interrogation reports of Russian prisoners of war, supplying of replacements, artillery rounds fired by both sides, German air reconnaissance, and weather conditions.	Apr 20 - May 7, 1944	50624/1	1489	1033
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 13, Akte C, Band 26, Operationsakten. Orders, reports, and directives concerning Russian attempts to cross the Dniester River; requisitioning of horses from ethnic Germans awaiting to be evacuated to Germany; maintaining of military discipline of German soldiers in Rumania; supply situation, munitions, fuel, rations, and defense against tanks; situation evaluation of 6th Army; tactical operations and replacement situation of the Soviet Armed Forces; German casualty report; and an Armed Forces High Command report on the loss of Russian equipment in the Sevastopol area.	Apr 18 - May 4, 1944	50624/2	1490	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 11, Akte A, Band 17, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports concerning German and Russian combat operations, artillery action, antiaircraft situation, Russian air activity, weather conditions, number of aircraft on German air-fields, supplying of German replacements recruited from the newly occupied areas, interrogation of Russian prisoners of war, and German air reconnaissance surveys.	Mar 1 - 26, 1944	50808/1	1490	376
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 11, Akte C, Band 21, Operationsakten. Reports and orders concerning mobility of divisions during normal highway conditions, evacuation, harrassing action, and destruction in the Dnieper-Bug area, and supplying of troops by air; supply directives; Armed Forces High Command reports on the number of Russian tanks and aircraft destroyed, condition of bridges in the Voznesensk area, and evacuation of Nikolayev; and an air force operations report.	Mar 5 - 12, 1944	50808/2	1490	917
A.Pi.Fü., A.Na.Fü., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports, maps, and overlays (1:300,000) concerning Russian air activity, German air reconnaissance, Russian and German ground operations, Russian propaganda, interrogation of Russian prisoners of war, number of Russian prisoners of war and captured booty, U.S. lend-lease to the Soviet Union, combat efficiency of Russian forces opposing the 6th Army, assumed enemy intentions, and recruiting and training of informers. Also, a sketch of a silencer for a Russian infantry weapon.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	50808/4	1491	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
A.Pi.Fü., A.Na.Fü., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports concerning identification, location, and situation of enemy forces; strength reports; interrogation reports of Russian prisoners of war; German reconnaissance reports; maps and overlays (1:300,000) relating to the assumed enemy situation on the Ukrainian front; and reports on large-scale Russian attacks at Shirokoye and Krivoi Rog, loss of bridge equipment, and construction of bridges and crossing points.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	50808/5	1491	167
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 10, Akte A, Band 15, Tägliche Meldungen und unterstellte Verbände. Daily reports concerning German and Russian ground and air operations, interrogation of Russian prisoners of war, German and Russian propaganda, weather situation, number of German aircraft on airfields, withdrawal movements of various German divisions, and replacements.	Jan 21 - Feb 13, 1944	51051/1	1491	439
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 10, Akte A, Band 16, Tägliche Meldungen und unterstellte Verbände. Daily reports pertaining to tactical situation and activities of the 6th Army and subordinate units in the Korobi, Belyayevka, Solotaya, and Lozovatka areas. Also included are weather and artillery reports.	Feb 14 - 29, 1944	51051/2	1491	951
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 10, Akte B, Band 5, Fahrtberichte und Gesprächsniederschriften des Oberbefehlshabers und Chef des Generalstabes. Situation report of the Commanding General of the 6th Army, General der Artillerie Fretter-Pico, at the Command Post of the XXX Army Corps concerning arrangement of fortifications and the combat situation, issuing of artillery pieces and antitank guns to corps and squadrons, and reports of civilian administration and evacuation of the population.	Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1944	51051/3	1492	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 10, Akte C, Band 17, Operationsakten. Orders, reports, and sketches (1:10,000) concerning the movement of troops, number of Russian tanks and artillery pieces and aircraft destroyed; British tonnage sunk; training at the Army Weapons School; trustworthiness of volunteers (employment of 240,000 from the East); experiences in winter warfare, and combat efficiency of enemy forces. Armed Forces High Command reports on the situation of various fronts and a list of railroad installations to be destroyed.	Jan 26 - Feb 7, 1944	51051/4	1492	391
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 10, Akte C, Band 18, Operationsakten. A report on the partisan situation and an extract from an interrogation report of a Russian prisoner of				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
war concerning a survey of Soviet forces: organization, strength, armaments, equipment, weapons, replacement system, gas warfare, medical matters, Far East, Air Force and Navy signal service, effect of German weapons, food situation, industrial matters, and traffic and transportation situation.	Feb 8 - 17, 1944	51051/5	1492	735
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 10, Akte C, Band 19, Operationsakten. Reports on the handling of classified matters, specification of armored vehicles, replacement for corps headquarters, casualties, supplying of Gruppe Schörner by air, and education and training of young commanders.	Feb 18 - 25, 1944	51051/6	1492	1089
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 11, Akte C, Band 20, Operationsakten. Reports on operations in the southern sector of the Russian front and on the combating of venereal disease, and a military geographical map (1:100,000) of the Bug River area.	Feb 26 - Mar 4, 1944	51051/7	1493	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11. War journal pertaining to the tactical situation and activities in the 6th Army sector, headquarters Novy Bug. Also included are a report on the winter battle of the 6th Army between the Dnieper, Ingulets, and Bug Rivers, an army directory, a ration strength report, and a casualty list.	Feb 19 - Mar 23, 1944	51151/1	1493	249
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal pertaining to the tactical situation and activities in the 6th Army sector, headquarters Berezovka. Also included are a report concerning the defensive battle of the 6th Army between the Bug and Dniester Rivers, an army directory, a ration strength report, and a casualty list.	Mar 24 - Apr 19, 1944	51151/2	1493	558
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 12, Akte A, Band 18, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports concerning German and Russian ground and air operations, German and Russian propaganda, and withdrawal movements of various German divisions; interrogation reports of Russian prisoners of war; artillery reports; and weather situation reports.	Mar 27 - Apr 19, 1944	51151/5	1493	729
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 12, Akte B, Band 6, Fahrberichte und Gesprächsniederschriften des Oberbefehlshabers und Chef des Generalstabes. Itinerary reports and conference notes.	Mar 1 - Apr 19, 1944	51151/6	1493	1179
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 11, Akte C, Band 22, Operationsakten. Orders and reports pertaining to operations, estimated ammunition and fuel consumption, tank situation;				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
report on interrogation of Russian prisoners of war concerning enemy mission, neighboring units, artillery, strength, armament, APO numbers, replacements, and air supply; Armed Forces High Command reports on various theaters of operation and reorganization of Turkish battalions; a directive for the supplying of the Army in the Bug position; and a report on the loss of Novy Bug.	Mar 13 - 19, 1944	51151/7	1494	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 12, Akte C, Band 23, Operationsakten. Operations file containing reports and messages pertaining to tactical situation and activities in 6th Army sector at Odessa-Nikolayev. Also included are reports concerning Operations "Alphabet" and "Bohrinez," and the carrying out of evacuation, immobilization, and destruction measures in the Odessa area; a list of code names for 6th Army units; an enemy information bulletin with a list of Soviet units including name of the commanding officer of each unit, and armed forces news and combat strength reports.	Mar 20 - 30, 1944	51151/8	1494	355
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 12, Akte C, Band 24, Operationsakten. Reports on German and Russian losses of aircraft and vehicles and instructions for the control of German soldiers in Rumania. Also, reports on the supply situation.	Mar 31 - Apr 8, 1944	51151/9	1494	739
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 12, Akte C, Band 25, Operationsakten. An army order for the withdrawal from the Dniester positions, an engineer order for taking over the Dniester crossing point, and a corps order for securing the Black Sea coast and defense of the Lima west coast.	Apr 9 - 17, 1944	51151/10	1494	1180
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 11, Akte E, Band 4, Erfahrungs- und Gefechtsberichte. Experience and combat reports with maps (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) pertaining to defensive actions of Gruppe Schörner in the area of Nikopol; 6th Army winter battles at Nikopol, Krivoi Rog, and Apostolovo; data on signal communication; estimates of the enemy situation; tank artillery and tactical air activities, and construction of defensive positions along the Dniester and Bug Rivers.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	51151/11	1495	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 13, Russland. War journal pertaining to tactical activities and situation, reports relating to defensive battles of the 6th Army along the Dniester and Reut Rivers, an army directory, and ration strength and casualty lists.	Apr 20 - May 31, 1944	51235/1	1495	204

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
A.Na.Fü., A.Pi.Fü., Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports with maps and overlays (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) concerning identification, location, and situation of enemy forces; German air reconnaissance; interrogation of Russian prisoners of war; German and Russian propaganda; partisan situation; evacuation of Nikolayev; construction of Dniester crossing points; and other activities in the Ukraine and Rumania.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	51235/4	1495	493
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 13, Akte C, Band 27, Operationsakten. Reports and orders concerning combat operations and results on various fronts, ammunition situation, transportation of replacements, translation of a daily order of the Commanding Officer of the 3d Rumanian Army, an army order for Operation "Bollwerk" (attack to take over the bridgehead at Butor), paying of individual soldiers for the destruction of Russian tanks, transport situation in Izmail and Tulcea, and combat strength reports of battalions. Also, interrogation reports of Russian prisoners of war, and a pamphlet on National Socialist indoctrination.	May 5 - 15, 1944	51361/1	1495	671
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (Zweitschrift) Band 4, vom 1.6. - 16.7.1943 und Band 5 vom 17.7. - 17.8.1943. War journal containing chronological entries pertaining to the tactical situation and activities of the 6th Army in the Makeyevka, Matveyev, Aleksandrovka, and Privolnoye areas. Also included are reports on the July defensive battle on the Mius River, an army directory, a ration strength report, and a casualty list.	Jun 1 - Aug 17, 1943	51524/1	1496	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (Zweitschrift) Band 6, vom 18.8. - 20.9.1943 und Band 7 vom 21.7. - 3.11.1943. War journal containing reports pertaining to defensive action in the area between the Mius and Dnieper Rivers from Aug 18 to Sep 20, 1943, and a combat report concerning the battles in the "Wotan" positions and through the Nogaisk Steppes up to the Dnieper River from Oct 9 to Nov 3, 1943, with maps. Aug 18 - Nov 3, 1943		51524/2	1496	358
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 13, Akte A, Band 20, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports concerning German and Russian ground and air operations in Rumania; antiaircraft situation; interrogation reports of Russian prisoners of war; weather situation reports; intelligence reports on location, identification, strength, and organization of Russian forces; artillery reports; German and Russian casualty reports; reports on prisoners of war and captured booty.	May 8 - 23, 1944	51575/1	1496	846

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 13, Akte B, Band 7, Fahrtberichte, Gesprächsniederschriften des Oberbefehlshabers und Chef des Generalstabes. Itinerary reports and conference notes.	Apr 20 - May 31, 1944	51575/2	1497	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 14, Akte E, Band 6, Erfahrungs- und Gefechtsberichte. After-action reports and training plans for army training schools.	Jun 1 - 15, 1944	51888/1	1497	386
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 14, Akte K, Band 3, Zustandsberichte über Panzer- und Sturmgeschützlage. Status reports concerning tank and assault gun situation, and order of battle charts of 6th Army units, including number and type of weapons and equipment authorized for each unit, with maps.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1944	51888/2	1497	653
A.Na.Fü., Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports, maps and overlays (1:300,000) concerning identification, location, and situation of enemy forces; German air reconnaissance; interrogation of Russian prisoners of war; German and Russian propaganda; partisan situation; and combat efficiency of enemy forces.	May 1 - 31, 1944	51888/3	1497	936
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14, Akte A, Band 21, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily and intermittent combat activity reports and teletype messages from corps and divisions subordinate to the 6th Army pertaining to the tactical situation and evaluation of enemy pressure in the areas of Serpeni, Peresecina, Tiraspol, and Dorozkoye. Also, reports on ground and air reconnaissance, own and enemy losses, results of prisoners-of-war interrogations, ammunition expenditures, troop movements, and weather conditions.	May 24 - Jun 5, 1944	55419/1	1498	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 14, Akte A, Band 22, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports and messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation, activities, losses, and order of battle in the Butor, Purcari, Hadgimus, and Rakulesti areas.	Jun 9 - 26, 1944	55419/2	1498	477
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 14, Akte A, Band 23, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports concerning interrogation reports of Russian prisoners of war, Russian propaganda, partisan situation, Russian air activity, number of German aircraft on airfields, number of rounds of artillery fired by both sides, German and Russian casualties, weather condition, and replacements.	Jun 27 - Jul 19, 1944	55419/3	1498	952
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 13, Akte C, Band 28, Operationsakten. Orders, reports, and maps (1:50,000) concerning deployment of army artillery, German and Russian casualties,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
combat strength of battalions and divisions, mopping up of the bridgehead at Purcari and Raskaeti, ammunition, fuel, and ration supplies; Armed Forces High Command reports on various fronts, number of Russian aircraft shot down, enemy dead, including prisoners of war, disbanding of various air force field units; interrogation reports of Russian prisoners of war, and morale of the Red Army and Soviet population.	May 16 - 27, 1944	55419/4	1499	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14, Akte C, Band 30, Operationsakten. Reports pertaining to supply, ammunition, and weapons situation; overlay indicating disposition of Soviet units facing 6th Army; operations map (1:300,000) of 6th Army; special supply directives; report relating to assignment of security units; training data; armed forces news and combat strength reports; and tables indicating troop movements and artillery situation. General area: Husi, Tighina, Lapusna, and Chisinau.	Jun 11 - 30, 1944	55419/6	1499	431
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 14, Akte C, Band 31, Operationsakten. Reports concerning the supply and partisan situation; armed forces news and combat strength reports; training data; special directives for signal communication; tables indicating tank and antitank and assault guns situation, strength, armament, equipment, and order of battle of Soviet units; and overlays and maps (1:100,000) indicating disposition of 6th Army units. General area: Tiraspol, Chisinau, Tatar, Bunar, Jassy, and Galatz.	Jul 1 - 19, 1944	55419/7	1499	866
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 14, Akte K, Band 4, Zustandsmeldungen. Situation reports concerning operational survey for May through August, strength reports of divisions, combat efficiency survey of divisions of the 6th Army, reports on casualties and replacements, June - August 1944.	Jul 1 - Oct 5, 1944	58081/1	1500	1
Ia/Harko, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal of the Senior Artillery Commander 306 of 6th Army Headquarters concerning daily events in the Apostolovo area. Also, an army directory.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58342/1	1500	120
Ia/Harko, Anlagenband I z. KTB 8 des Höheren Artillerie Kommandeurs 306. Appendices to war journal concerning subordination status of the Senior Artillery Commander 306; motor vehicle, artillery, and equipment situation; current planning for maintaining the combat efficiency for the artillery; and refitting of artillery				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
units. Also, an overlay (1:300,000) showing artillery situation, weather reports for the artillery, battery positions in the army areas, interrogation, and experience reports.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58342/2	1500	226
Ia/Harko, Anlagenband II z. KTB 8 des Höheren Artillerie Kommandeurs 306. Reports of the Senior Artillery Commander 306 on losses during the withdrawal movements from Ingulets to the Dniester and the Nikopol bridgehead.	Feb - Apr 1944	58342/3	1500	530
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 1 ⁴ , Akte A, Band 2 ⁴ , Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports pertaining to tactical situation, activities, losses, and order of battle of 6th Army units in the Calfa, Calarasi, Targ, Rascaeti, Tega, and Malajeschty areas. Also included are enemy situation, partisan activity, artillery and weather reports.	Jul 20 - Aug 10, 1944	58530/1	1500	747
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 1 ⁴ , Akte C, Band 32, Operationsakten. Reports and messages pertaining to tactical situation and activities in the Costuleni, Gratiesti, Bojucani, Gulboca, and Jassy areas. Also included are tables indicating actual strength of antitank and assault guns, armored vehicles, antitank close combat weapons, and antitank mines of 6th Army units; command directive No. 6; order of battle charts of 6th Army Reserve and Engineer units; and armed forces news and combat strength reports.	Jul 20 - Aug 10, 1944	58530/2	1501	1
A.Pi.Fü., A.Na.Fü., Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity reports, charts, diagrams, and maps (1:300,000, 1:200,000, and 1:15,000) concerning enemy situation, attack units, reconnaissance and combat patrol activities, and the artillery situation; survey chart on armament, strength, equipment, and formation of Soviet armed forces; diagram of a Russian flame thrower (Ato 42) mounted in a T-3 ⁴ tank; propaganda activity reports; and activity reports of the Security Officer.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58531/1	1501	434
A.Pi.Fü., A.Na.Fü., Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity reports, charts, and maps (1:300,000 and 1:100,000) concerning the enemy situation, German casualties, Russian reconnaissance and agents activities, a captured Russian order pertaining to camouflage measures for an attack, movement of Russian forces from the Dnieper to the Dniester, interrogation of Russian prisoners of war, propaganda, highway and bridge maps, Prut River crossing points, and construction of battle positions.	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	58531/2	1501	651

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
0.Qu., Kriegstagebuch 11. War journal concerning subjects discussed at supply conferences; traffic situation; strongpoints; supply, weapon, fuel, ammunition, and motor vehicle situation; dispersal measures; evacuation of Krivoi Rog; supplying of troops by air; evacuation of wounded; motor vehicle losses; reorganization of various units; refitting of the 6th Army; tactical situation; supplying of Rumanian divisions in the 6th Army sector; and Russian air activity.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59352/1	1501	823
0.Qu., Anlagenbände z. KTB 11. Reports and directives concerning the supply situation: ammunition, fuel, rations, and other materiel in depots; antitank and assault gun situation; supply and evacuation of cattle.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	59352/2-3	1502	1
0.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 11. Supply reports pertaining to the general supply situation--ammunition, fuel, rations, clothing, and medical services. Also included are special supply directives and reports relating to supply points, movement of supplies, and marches in the general area of Mariinskoye-Nikopol.	Feb 1 - 15, 1944	59352/4	1502	671
0.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 11. Supply reports pertaining to activities of the Supply Officer, general supply situation, ammunition, fuel, rations, clothing, motor vehicles, and medical services. Also included are special directives for supply during and after Operation "Tauziehen" and reports pertaining to a dispersal program. General area: Novy Bug, Novo Poltavka, Marti, Belo, Krinichny, Nikolayev, and Voznesensk.	Feb 16 - 29, 1944	59352/5	1502	868
0.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 11. Reports pertaining to the general supply situation, motor and railroad transportation, and medical service. Also included are special directives for supply and reports relating to plans for supplying by air and for organization of the 6th Army. General area: Snigrevka, Novy Bug, Voznesensk, Nikolayev, Marti, Yelanets, and Berezovka.	Mar 1 - 15, 1944	59352/6	1502	1133
0.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 11. Reports pertaining to the general supply situation, ammunition, fuel, rations, clothing, motor vehicles, motor and railroad transportation, and medical service. Also included are directives for Operation "Alphabet," special supply directives, and a report concerning the taking over of the administration of Transnistria.	Mar 16 - 31, 1944	59352/7	1503	1
0.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 11. Supply reports pertaining to the activities of the Supply Officer, the supply situation, transportation, and medical service.				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Also included are special directives for supplying the army west of the Dniester River, new rules governing the allotment of fuel, and monthly evaluation of the supply situation. General area: Kurchi, Sarata, Berezina, Bolgrad, Izmail, and Kagul.	Apr 1 - 15, 1944	59352/8	1503	348
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 11. Reports pertaining to the general supply situation; motor, railroad, and air transportation; and medical service. Also included are directives governing the employment of a Russian labor force and special supply directives. General area: Bolgrad, Berezina, Sarata, and Izmail.	Apr 16 - 30, 1944	59352/9	1503	575
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 11. Supply reports pertaining to the activities of the 6th Army Supply Officer, general supply situation, motor, railroad, and water transportation, and medical service. Also included are special supply directives, an overlay showing the location of supply points, and a report concerning the construction of supply points. General area: Reni, Izmail, Bolgrad, Tulcea, Sarata, and Berezina.	May 1 - 15, 1944	59352/10	1503	878
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 11. Supply reports pertaining to the activities of the 6th Army Supply Officer, general supply situation, ammunition, fuel, rations, clothing and medical service. Also included are special supply directives, a table indicating weapons situation of 6th Army units, and a report concerning foreigners' identification papers. General area: Bolgrad, Berezina, Izmail, Reni, and Tulcea.	May 16 - 31, 1944	59352/11	1504	1
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 11. Supply reports pertaining to the general supply situation, ammunition, fuel, rations, clothing, supply organization, and medical service. Also included are special supply directives, rules governing evacuation in combat areas, a monthly evaluation of the supply situation, and a report concerning the treatment of German-Rumanian disputes. General area: Berezina, Izmail, Tulcea, Reni, Cainari, Sarata, Kishinev, and Arciz.	Jun 1 - 15, 1944	59352/12	1504	279
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. KTB 11. Reports pertaining to the general supply situation, clothing supply organization, and medical service. Also included are special supply directives and a report relating to the supplying of Rumanian units through the 6th Army High Command. General area: Berezina, Bolgrad, Izmail, Tulcea, Cainari, Manzar, Reni, Sarata, Kishinev, and Arciz.	Jun 16 - 30, 1944	59352/13	1504	536

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
V, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity reports concerning supply and motor transport matters, evacuation of damaged motor vehicles and tanks, reorganization of Motor Transport Park Troops, motor repair and spare parts situation, and an evaluation of the supply situation in the southern sector of the Russian front.	Jan 1944	59352/14	1504	790
V, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity reports pertaining to the daily activities of the Motor Transport Officer, the motor vehicle and tank situation, maintenance of vehicles, and the movement of motor transport units. Also, motor transport technical reports and directives and lists of units subordinate to the 6th Army.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59352/15- 59352/19	1504	822
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 14, Akte A, Band 25, Tägliche Meldungen. Operations file containing daily reports pertaining to the tactical situation and activities in the 6th Army sector and reports concerning the tank and antitank situation. General area: Torda, Belenyes, Beliu, Tareal, and Negru.	Aug 11 - Sep 26, 1944	62132	1504	1027
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 14, Akte C, Band 33, Operationsakten. Miscellaneous file containing reports, orders, messages, Army High Command communiques, and intelligence data mainly pertaining to activities and tactical situation along the 6th Army front in the Songera, Puhoi, Emental, Toraclia and Sorotica (Rumania) areas, as well as to activities of 3d Rumanian Army and details of 6th Army withdrawals and defensive positions "Trojan," "Stefan," and "Ferdinand."	Aug 11 - 25, 1944	62133/1	1505	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 14, Akte C, Band 34, Operationsakten. Reports, orders, and messages on the tactical situation in the area of Sepsiszentgoergy, Buzului, Zagon, Kovoszna, Zabola, and Falsoc. Also, special supply directives, order of battle charts of alert units, a list of units employed, and a report pertaining to command organization of Army Group South, Ukraine.	Aug 26 - Sep 4, 1944	62133/2	1505	381
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 14, Akte C, Band 35, Operationsakten. Reports on the tactical situation in the area of Dedrad, Sasz, Pentek, Herina, Csakmaeny, Ksi, Szokond, Valtaui, Mihail and Debrecen (Hungary). Also, armed forces news, strength and vacancy reports; special supply directives; and reports concerning the military situation in Hungary.	Sep 5 - 11, 1944	62133/3	1505	746

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 14, Akte C, Band 36, Operationsakten. Reports on the tactical situation in the area of Seanger, Cipaieni, Ludos, Chelani, Mezo Szabad, and Mezöband. Also, status and armed forces news reports, a map indicating disposition of Soviet units facing the 6th Army, an experience report pertaining to alert exercise in the Berezina area for the purpose of local defense and cooperation between army and air forces on the battlefield.	Sep 12 - 20, 1944	62133/4	1506	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 14, Akte C, Band 37, Operationsakten. Reports on the tactical situation in the area of Nagy, Karoly, Caprioara, Dibou, Sarmasag, and Tasnad. Also, armed forces news, strength, and status reports; order of battle data; a map (1:7,200) of the city of Szilagysomlyo; an overlay (1:300,000) indicating disposition of 6th Army units; and a list of code names for 6th Army units.	Sep 21 - Oct 2, 1944	62133/5	1506	356
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 14, Akte B, Band 8, Fahrberichte, Gesprächsniederschriften des Oberbefehlshabers und Chef des Generalstabes. Itinerary reports and notes on conferences.	Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1944	62134	1506	753
A.Pi.Fü., A.Na.Fü., Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports, maps and overlays (1:1,000,000 and 1:300,000) concerning the enemy situation, assumed Russian formations facing the 6th Army front, activity of the Counterintelligence Officer and of Propaganda Company 695, partisan situation, interrogation of prisoners of war, and information on the Prut River crossing points in Rumania.	Aug - Sep 1944	62136	1506	1136
Ia, Kriegstagebücher 15 und 16, "Festung Stalingrad". War journals 15 and 16 containing chronological entries pertaining to the situation and activities of the 6th Army around Stalingrad.	Dec 23, 1942 - Jan 9, 1943	75107/1	1507	1
Ia, Unterlagen z. KTB 16, "Festung Stalingrad". Reports, orders, and directives concerning the German attack on Stalingrad; German casualties between Nov 21 and Dec 26, 1942; supplying of the army by air; and the German and Russian tactical situation.	Dec 1942	75107/2	1507	188
Ia, Unterlagen z. KTB 16, "Festung Stalingrad". Data concerning German activity in the Stalingrad area, ration situation, German casualties and artillery losses, ammunition supply situation, and Russian tanks destroyed or disabled.	Nov 1942	75107/3	1507	370

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Unterlagen z. KTB 16, "Festung Stalingrad". Reports pertaining to the tactical situation and activities of 6th Army units in the area around Stalingrad.	Nov 1942 - Jan 1943	75107/4	1507	620
Ia, Unterlagen z. KTB 16, "Festung Stalingrad". Reports pertaining to the tactical situation and activities of 6th Army units at Stalingrad, a map (1:10,000) showing German antitank defenses, and a note from the Red Army High Command to General Paulus demanding the capitulation of German forces encircled at Stalingrad.	Dec 1942 - Jan 1943	75107/5	1507	1026
Ia, Unterlagen z. KTB 16, "Festung Stalingrad". Daily reports pertaining to the tactical situation and activities of 6th Army units in the area of Stalingrad.	Nov - Dec 1942	75107/6	1508	1
Ia, Verschiedene Unterlagen z. KTB 16, "Festung Stalingrad". Daily reports pertaining to the tactical situation and activities of 6th Army units in the Stalingrad area and a list of subordinate General Headquarters troops.	Jan 1943	75107/7	1508	385
Ia, Unterlagen z. KTB 16, "Festung Stalingrad". Daily reports pertaining to the tactical situation and activities of 6th Army units in the Stalingrad area.	Dec 1, 1942 - Jan 11, 1943	75107/8	1508	439
Ia, Verschiedene Unterlagen z. KTB 16, "Festung Stalingrad". Daily reports pertaining to the tactical situation and activities of 6th Army units in the Stalingrad area, a map showing disposition of German units, and a report concerning Operation "Donnerschlag."	Dec 1, 1942 - Jan 13, 1943	75107/8a	1508	856
Ia, Kriegsgliederungen der 6. Armee. Order of battle charts of 6th Army units.	Apr 20, 1942 - Jan 9, 1943	75107/10	1508	1181
Ia, Verschiedenes. Orders and reports relating to official trips, leave, grave registration, and motor vehicle exchange for 6th Army units and personnel; a list of officers' assignments and a telephone directory of 6th Army staff; information bulletins of Armed Forces High Command; and a radio range plan of the 3d Signal Company, for special use, Nov 1943.	1941 - 1943	75109	1688	1464
Ia, Winterschlacht 1942-43, vom Tschir zum Mius. Die Kämpfe der 3. Armee ab 27. Dez. 1942 und Armee-Abteilung Hollidt in der Zeit vom 23. Nov. 1942 bis 28. Febr. 1943. After-action report on the defensive battles from the				

The Seventh Army was activated on September 3, 1939. It participated in the campaign in the West in 1940 and remained in western France. During 1944 it was engaged in France and in the Ardennes counteroffensive. The 7th Army was disbanded on May 8, 1945. Commanders between 1939 and 1945 were Generals Friedrich Dollmann, Paul Hausser, Heinrich Eberbach, Erich Brandenberger, Hans Gustav Felber, and Hans von Obstfelder.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Oberrheinfront, Angriffsvorbereitungen. Operations file pertaining to preparations for an attack on the western front, attack preparations for deceptive purposes, a preliminary discussion concerning offensive action along the Upper Rhine, measures to be taken in case of an attack on Switzerland by France, blockade of the Swiss border, and other matters. Also included are several maps showing tactical disposition of 7th Army units in the Upper Rhine area.	Oct 23, 1939 - May 10, 1940	E 74/1**	1509	1
Ia, Oberrheinfront, Stauwehr Markt. Reports pertaining to the destruction of the Weir Markt-Kembs dam.	Apr 9 - May 28, 1940	E 74/2	1509	332
A.Na.Fü., Angriffsvorbereitungen am Oberrhein und Fall "Grün". Army orders pertaining to preparations for Operations "George," "Gustav," "Heinrich," and "Grün" and directives for an attack on the Upper Rhine. Also included are two maps (1:300,000) showing tactical disposition of 7th Army units participating in these operations.	Nov 1, 1939 - Apr 30, 1940	E 74/3	1509	372
A.Na.Fü., Angriffsvorbereitungen am Oberrhein, Fall "Braun". Directives relating to Operation "Braun" and orders for the preparation for this operation. Also included are signal communication network charts and maps (1:300,000) showing tactical disposition of participating units.	Apr 10 - May 20, 1940	E 74/4	1509	438
A.Na.Fü., 5 Lagekarten - Westen. Five situation maps (1:100,000) indicating tactical disposition and assembly areas of 7th Army units in the Upper Rhine area.	Jun 15 - 22, 1940	E 147	1509	560

* A small part of the records of the 7th Army are described in Guide No. 43, Armies (Part III).

** KTB 1-8 have never been in the custody of the National Archives.

Armeeoberkommando 7

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
A.Na.Fü., Westfeldzug 1940, XXV, XXVII, XXXIII. A.K., Notizbücher des Generalmajors Dostler. Memoranda books of General Dostler.	May - Jun 1940	E 163	1509	591
Ia, Stellungskarten Oberrhein. Situation maps showing disposition of 7th Army units in the Upper Rhine area.	1939 - 1940	E 1004	1509	601
O.Qu./Qu.1, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Supply Officer concerning general planning and organization of supply in the field and an army directory of officers, medical and veterinary officers, and senior civilian officials of the Operations Branch of the 7th Army High Command.	Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1939	W 1554/11	1509	641
O.Qu./Qu.1, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal of the Supply Officer pertaining to activities in the Upper Rhine area.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1940	W 1554/12	1509	704
O.Qu./Qu.1, Anlagenheft A z. KTB 2, Befehle, Meldungen. Special directives for supplying 7th Army units and rear area and the relief of the 205th Division by a Military Police Division; order of battle charts and data; administrative distribution plan; officers assignment lists; reports pertaining to the supply, ammunition, and transport situation; and reports and messages pertaining to activities of the Supply Officer and to general planning and organization of supply in the field. General area: Baden-Baden, Wilferdingen, Pforzheim, and Raumünzach.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1940	W 1554/13	1510	1
O.Qu./Qu.1, Anlagenheft B z. KTB 2, Karten und Gliederungen. Maps showing location of 7th Army supply units and order of battle charts of 7th Army units and rear services. General area: Lörrach, Müllheim, Freiburg, Emmendingen, Offenburg, Freudenstadt, Baden-Baden, Karlsruhe, Bruchsal, Heilbronn, and Stuttgart.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940	W 1554/14	1511	1
O.Qu./Qu.1, IVc, V, Anlagenhefte C z. KTB 2, Fernschreiben, Tägliche Meldungen. Casualty and ration strength reports and tables showing expenditure of ammunition and fuel. Also, supply situation reports for operations area.	Jan 1 - May 29, 1940	W 1554/15- W 1554/17	1511	16
O.Qu./Qu.1, Anlagenheft D z. KTB 2, Bodenständige Organisation, Rückwärtige Dienste. Annex D to war journal 2 pertaining to unit organization and rear area services.	Jan 22 - Apr 13, 1940	W 1554/18	1512	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
0.Qu./Qu.1, Anlagenheft z. KTB 1. Special supply directives; order of battle charts of supply services and other units; supply situation reports and maps showing location of 7th Army supply units, army ration, ammunition, and fuel depots, medical stations, and hospitals. General area: Baden-Baden, Karlsruhe and Stuttgart.	Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1939	W 1554/19	1512	167
0.Qu./Qu.2, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal pertaining to activities of the Supply Officer; civil affairs policies in the communications zone; and an army directory of officers, medical and veterinary officers, and senior civilian officials.	Aug 23 - Dec 31, 1939	W 1554/20	1512	351
0.Qu./Qu.2, Anlagenheft I z. KTB 1, FPM, Berichte. Reports concerning the activities of the army postal service, the effect of measures taken in the Württemberg-Hohenzollern area to control food and clothing stores, and other civilian administrative matters.	Aug 27 - Nov 27, 1939	W 1554/21	1512	490
0.Qu./Qu.2, Anlagenheft II z. KTB 1, FPM, Berichte. Reports pertaining to the activities of the army postal service, road maintenance, and administration of rear services; order of battle charts of supply services; and tables concerning mobilization measures. General area: Stuttgart, Konstanz, Geislingen, Biberach, Calw, Weiblingen, Erfmannshausen, Nürtingen, Tamm, Backnang, and Pfaffenhausen.	Nov 28 - Dec 25, 1939	W 1554/22	1513	1
0.Qu./Qu.2, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal of the Supply Officer pertaining to civil administrative matters in the communications zone and an army directory of officers, medical and veterinary officers, and senior civilian officials.	Jan 1 - Apr 18, 1940	W 1554/23	1513	74
0.Qu./Qu.2, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, FPM, Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports pertaining to the activities of construction units and the army postal service, including maps (1:10,000) indicating traffic control and roads under construction. Also, reports relating to the removal of the civilian population from dangerous areas.	Jan 16 - Mar 30, 1940	W 1554/24	1513	194
0.Qu./Qu.2, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal of the Supply Officer pertaining to civil administrative matters in the communications zone, and an army directory of officers, medical and veterinary officers, and senior civilian officials.	Apr 19 - May 31, 1940	W 1554/25	1513	482
0.Qu./Qu.2, Anlagenheft z. KTB 3, FPM, Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports concerning road conditions, closing of the Swiss border, activities of the army postal service,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and the employment of the National Labor Service, Military Police, and Organization Todt; order of battle of Road Construction Battalions 551 and 556; directives to secure farm management; and maps (1:300,000) indicating roads under construction, bridges strengthened, and march and supply routes in the Upper Rhine area.	Apr 19 - May 31, 1940	W 1554/26	1514	1
Ic/AO, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal pertaining to the activities of the Intelligence Officer and the Security Officer of the 7th Army and an army directory of officers of intelligence and security detachments.	Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1939	W 1554/27	1514	93
Ic/AO, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal pertaining to the activities of the Intelligence and Security Officers and an army directory of officers of intelligence and security detachments.	Jan 1 - May 9, 1940	W 1554/28	1514	148
Ic/AO, Anlage 1 z. KTB 1, Beurteilungen der Feindlage. Evaluation report of the enemy troop situation, fortifications, air situation, and border problems (Switzerland).	Sep 22, 1939 - Jan 5, 1940	W 1554/29	1514	197
Ic/AO, Anlage 1 z. KTB 2, Beurteilungen der Feindlage. Evaluation reports of the enemy troop situation, enemy activities, fortifications, air and ground situation.	Dec 30, 1939 - May 11, 1940	W 1554/30	1514	222
Ic/AO, Anlage 2a z. KTB 1, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen. Daily reports pertaining to enemy activities, ground and air situation, and to the German military situation. Also included are weather reports.	Sep 6 - Dec 31, 1939	W 1554/31- W 1554/32	1514	256
Ic/AO, Anlagenbände 2a-e z. KTB 2, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen. Daily reports pertaining to the enemy activities, ground and air situation, and to the German military situation. Also included are weather reports.	Jan 1 - May 9, 1940	W 1554/33- W 1554/37	1515	1
Ic/AO, Anlage 3 z. KTB 2, Deutsche Flugblätter. German propaganda leaflets in the French language.	Jan 1 - May 9, 1940	W 1554/38	1515	1007
Ic, Anlage 3 z. KTB 1, 8 Lage- und Stellungskarten. Eight situation maps indicating disposition of German and enemy units in the Upper Rhine area and the adjacent area in France.	Nov 18, 1939 - Jan 5, 1940	W 1554/40	1516	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic/AO, Anlage 5 z. KTB 2, Lage- und Stellungskarten. Sixteen maps indicating disposition of German and enemy units in the Upper Rhine area and the adjacent territory in France.	Jan 6 - May 10, 1940	W 1554/41	1516	36
Ic/AO, Anlage 4 z. KTB 1, Planpausen und tägliche Lage. Overlays (1:100,000) showing the daily situation.	Oct 4 - Dec 29, 1939	W 1554/42- W 1554/43	1516	103
Ic/AO, Anlage 6 z. KTB 2, Planpausen und tägliche Lage. Overlays (1:100,000) showing the daily situation.	Dec 30, 1939 - Jun 6, 1940	W 1554/44- W 1554/45	1516	309
IVa, Kriegstagebücher 1-3. War journals of the 7th Army Administrative Officer concerning rations, clothing, equipment, and pay; also, an army directory of staff officers of the Administrative Office.	Aug 25, 1939 - May 30, 1940	W 1554/46- W 1554/48	1517	1
IVc, Kriegstagebücher 1-2. War journals of the Veterinary Officer of the 7th Army pertaining to veterinary and personnel matters.	Aug 25, 1939 - May 10, 1940	W 1554/49- W 1554/50	1517	107
A.Na.Fü., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Chief Signal Officer of the 7th Army pertaining to signal communications and signal personnel and an army directory.	Feb 10 - May 14, 1940	W 1554/51	1517	159
A.Na.Fü., Anlagen 1-68 z. KTB 1. Sketches of telephone, teletype, and radio networks of the 7th Army; circuit diagrams; log of teletype messages; army information bulletins; standing orders of the Army Signal Staff Officer; reports on experience gained during exercise for radio alert; an instruction pamphlet on flare and visual signals; and directives for liaison service between the army and the air forces.	Feb 1 - May 14, 1940	W 1554/52	1517	194
A.Na.Fü., Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal pertaining to the activities of Chief Signal Officer of the 7th Army, signal communications and signal personnel and an army directory.	May 15 - 31, 1940	W 1554/53	1517	359
A.Na.Fü., Anlagen 1-11 z. KTB 2. Reports pertaining to work efficiency and wiring network of long distance cables and air warning service, a sketch of 7th Army telephone network, a telephone directory, and staff order No. 22.	May 15 - Jun 1, 1940	W 1554/54	1517	378

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Bv.T.O., Kriegstagebuch 1 mit Anlagen. War journal and appendixes pertaining to the activities of the Army Chief Transportation Officer, an army directory, tables relating to troops transports, reports pertaining to organization and assignment to supply transports, and instruction pamphlets relating to transportation matters.	Aug 25, 1939 - May 31, 1940	W 1554/55	1517	420
Feldgend., Kriegstagebuch der Geheimen Feldpolizei Gruppe Nord und Abteilung 550. War journal pertaining to the activities of the 7th Army Secret Military Police and to combat and rations strength of these units. Also, photographs of the activities of the 7th Army Propaganda Company.	Aug 25, 1939 - Jun 6, 1940	W 1909/a	1517	694
Feldgend., Anlagen 1-609 z. KTB. Photographs showing damage done to telephone lines; reports pertaining to the activities of the Secret Military Police; and maps (1:25,000, and 1:100,000) showing locations of breaks in telephone lines in the Grötzingen, Untergrombach, Karlsdorf, Graben, Karlsruhe, Heilbronn, Stuttgart, and Bruchsal areas.	Aug 25 - Sep 30, 1939	W 1909/b	1518	1
Feldgend., Anlagen 610-1457 z. KTB. Photographs of military personnel held by the German Secret Military Police for security reasons, reports pertaining to the activities of the Secret Military Police, and a map (1:25,000) showing the assembly of troops in the Oberndorf area.	Oct 1939 - May 1940	W 1909/c	1519	1
Feldgend., Anlagen 1458-1497 z. KTB. Reports concerning motor vehicle accidents and activities of the Secret Military Police, and photographs and overlays (1:25,000) pertaining to the accidents.	Oct 20, 1939 - May 31, 1940	W 1909/d	1520	1
Feldgend., Kriegstagebücher 1-2 der Geheimen Feldpolizei Gruppe Nord, Untergruppe Baden-Baden. War journals pertaining to the activities of Secret Military Police Group North, Subsection Baden-Baden.	Aug 26, 1939 - May 31, 1940	W 1909/e-f	1520	211
Feldgend., Kriegstagebücher 1-2 der Geheimen Feldpolizei Gruppe Nord, Untergruppe Offenburg. War journals pertaining to the activities of Secret Military Police Group North, Subsection Offenburg.	Aug 26, 1939 - Apr 14, 1940	W 1909/g-h	1520	391
Ia/Koluf, Luftaufnahmen vom Oberrhein. Aerial photographs of the Upper Rhine region.	1940	W 2017/A	1520	669

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Heft 5 mit Anlagen. Reports pertaining to the tactical situation, activities, and order of battle of 7th Army units, and enemy situation in northwestern France; and a map showing boundaries of Army Groups A-C and location of their subordinate units.	Jun 21 - Jul 1, 1940	7255/5	1520	696
Ia, Akten Fall "Grün" A, Kartenband. Maps (1:100,000 and 1:25,000) showing location of units participating in Operation "Grün" and their assembly area near Bischweiler-Söllingen.	Apr 7, 1940	7255/13	1520	978
Ia, Akten Fall "Grün" B, Angriffsentwurf, Kartenband. Attack plan for Operation "Grün."	Apr 7, 1940	7255/14- 7255/15	1520	998
Ia, Anlage z. Fall "Braun" Gefechtsstände und Nachrichtenverbindungen. Material pertaining to command posts and signal communications for Operation "Braun."	Apr 16, 1940	7255/25	1520	1058
Ia, Anlage z. Fall "Braun" Band II. Records pertaining to Operation "Braun."	May 15 - 28, 1940	7255/32	1521	1
0.Qu./Qu.1, Kriegstagebuch 3, IVb-c, Tätigkeitsbericht. War journal pertaining to the activities of the Supply Officer, general planning and organization of supply in the field, and an army directory of officers and civilian officials. Also included are army orders and special directives for supplying Military Police and Medical and Veterinary Services. General area: Giersbach, Staufen, Freiburg, Freudenstadt, and Karlsruhe.	Jun 1 - 30, 1940	7256/1	1521	195
0.Qu./Qu.1, Anlagenheft A z. KTB 3, Karten und Gliederungen. Supply file containing maps and overlays (1:300,000) indicating location of Supply and Medical Services units and an order of battle chart of artillery subordinate units.	Jun 1 - 30, 1940	7256/2	1521	655
0.Qu./Qu.1, Anlagenheft B z. KTB 3, Unternehmen "George", "Gustav", "Heinrich" und "Grün". Reports and maps concerning supply matters pertaining to Operations "George," "Gustav," "Heinrich," and "Grün."	Mar 17 - Apr 6, 1940	7256/3	1521	678
0.Qu./Qu.1, Anlagenheft C z. KTB 3, Fall "Braun". Reports, tables, and order of battle charts concerning supply matters and personnel for Operation "Braun"; also, reports and directives concerning attack operations "Luchs," "Bär," and "Panther."	Apr 6 - May 29, 1940	7256/4	1521	752

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
0.Qu./Qu.1, Anlagenheft D z. KTB 3, Karten und Gliederungen zu Fall "Braun". Maps indicating tactical disposition of 7th Army units participating in Operations "Braun," "Luchs," "Bär," and "Panther." General area: Lörrach, Freiburg, Offenburg, Baden-Baden, Calw, and Karlsruhe.	Apr 6 - May 29, 1940	7256/5	1521	1077
0.Qu./Qu.1, Anlagenheft E z. KTB 3, Unternehmen "Kleiner Bär". Reports and directives concerning supply matters pertaining to Operation "Kleiner Bär" and special directives for supplying the 213th Division. General area: Triberg, Donaueschingen, Königsfeld, Freiburg, Emmendingen, and Untermünsterthal.	May 28 - Jun 13, 1940	7256/6	1522	1
0.Qu./Qu.2, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal pertaining to the activities of the Supply Officer, civil affairs policies in the communication zone, administrative matters, and road construction and maintenance. General area: Emmendingen, Biesingen, Sölden, Obersimonswald, Heitersheim, Rötenbach, and Lenzkirch.	Jun 1 - 15, 1940	7256/7	1522	129
0.Qu./Qu.2, Kriegstagebuch 4. Continuation of war journal 4 pertaining to the activities of the Supply Officer, civil affairs policies in the communications zone, exploitation of the country, captured booty and prisoners of war, and other administrative matters. General area: Belfort, Neu-Breisach, Colmar, Mulhouse, Strasbourg, Rheinau, and St. Maurice.	Jun 16 - 30, 1940	7256/8	1522	307
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9 mit Anlagen, Operationsakten, Befehle, Meldungen. Army orders for regrouping in and security of coastal area, occupation of the French Atlantic coast, and transfer of command; special directives for signal communication; sketches of 7th Army telephone networks; and order of battle charts of 7th Army units and march movements.	Jul 1 - 13, 1940	9267/1	1522	543
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10 mit Anlagen, Operationsakten, Befehle, Meldungen. Directives governing the servicing of troops in occupied territory after the close of operations; army orders pertaining to the security of coastal areas, training, assignment and transfer of units; and staff orders relating to administrative matters.	Jul 14 - 31, 1940	9267/2	1522	709
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11 mit Anlagen. Operationsakten, Befehle, Meldungen. Army orders pertaining to security measures, control of troops in occupied territory, and training and command transfers; an order of battle chart of Army Group B;				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
reports pertaining to training areas and quarters and the oil refineries in Pauillac and Ambes in France.	Aug 1 - 31, 1940	9267/3	1523	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12 mit Anlagen, Operationsakten, Befehle, Meldungen. Army orders pertaining to traffic across the demarcation line; air raid protective measures; control of troops and training; activation, movement, and replacement of units; also, a booklet, "Coastal Battle"; and a map indicating tactical disposition of 7th Army units in the Bayonne, Bordeaux, and Rochelle areas.	Sep 1 - 30, 1940	9267/4	1523	213
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 13 mit Anlagen, Operationsakten, Befehle, Meldungen. Army orders pertaining to the control of troops, traffic, training, army postal service, guarding of the demarcation line, and administrative procedures; and directives governing the servicing of troops during the winter of 1940-41 in the area of Biarritz, Bordeaux, Noir, and Moutier. Also, list of passwords for October and November 1940.	Oct 1 - Nov 7, 1940	9267/5	1523	394
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 14 mit Anlagen, Operationsakten, Befehle, Meldungen. Reports and orders concerning the replacement, transfer, relief, and requirements of units and personnel of the 7th Army; security measures; training data; transportation; administration of occupied territory and the military situation in the general area of Rennes, Bordeaux, Carresse, Navarrenz, St. Palais, Nabas, Espiute, and Osserain. Also, passwords for the months of November and December 1940.	Nov 8 - Dec 31, 1940	9267/6	1523	540
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9-14, 4 Mappen, Kriegsgliederungen und 38 Lagekarten. Four folders containing order of battle charts and 38 situation maps.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1940	9267/7	1523	739
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsberichte a-b. Activity reports of the Intelligence Officer and Security Officer of the 7th Army concerning enemy actions, press, politics, military security, and the secret military police.	Jul 5 - Dec 31, 1940	9267/8-9	1523	889
IIa, Kriegsrangliste, Gliederung des Stabes, Listen der bis 31.12.1940 im Stab verliehenen Kriegsauszeichnungen und Verlustliste. An army directory, a table of organization, lists of officers receiving decorations, and casualty lists.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1940	9267/10	1524	1
IIa, Kriegsrangliste der Offiziere und Beamten und Verlustliste. An army directory and casualty lists.	May 9 - Jun 30, 1940	9267/11	1524	47

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
A.Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Chief Signal Officer pertaining to signal communications and signal personnel. Also included are sketches of 7th Army telephone, teletype, and radio networks; special directives for signal communication and for Operation "Herbststurm"; radio plans and a map showing the location of the action during Operation "Herbststurm" in the Bayonne, Sauveterre, and Ascain areas.	Jun 30 - Dec 31, 1940	9267/12	1524	65
A.Pi.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Engineer Staff Officer pertaining to the daily situation, operations of engineering units, and activities of engineer administrative centers in western France.	Jul 29 - Dec 31, 1940	9267/13	1524	349
A.Pi.Fü., Anlagen 1-16 z. TB. Order of battle charts of 7th Army Engineer units and maps (1:1,000,000) indicating disposition of engineer units in the Bayonne, Archachon, Angouleme, La Rochelle, and Bordeaux areas of southwestern France.	Jul 29 - Dec 31, 1940	9267/14	1524	383
A.Pi.Fü., Anlagen B I-V z. TB. Reports pertaining to official trips by the Engineer Staff Officer to engineer units in southwestern France.	Jul 29 - Dec 31, 1940	9267/15	1524	405
O.Qu./Qu.1, Kriegstagebuch 4 mit Anlagen. War journal of the Supply Branch Officer concerning general planning and organization of supply in the field. Also, order of battle charts of supply services, an overlay (1:500,000) showing the location of Veterinary Detachments, special supply directives, lists relating to officers' assignments, and military administration in France, and reports on the supply situation and service of troops in the occupied territory of southwestern France.	Jul 1 - 31, 1940	9268/1	1524	420
O.Qu./Qu.1, Kriegstagebuch 5 mit Anlagen. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning general planning and organization of supply in the field. Also included are special directives for supply services, a map (1:500,000) showing the location of supply services in southwestern France, an army order pertaining to the transfer of the 1st Cavalry Division, and reports concerning the supply situation in the 7th Army sector and army clothing in a southern climate.	Aug 1 - 31, 1940	9268/2	1525	1
O.Qu./Qu.1, Kriegstagebuch 6 mit Anlagen. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning general planning and organization of supply in the field. Also included				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
are reports concerning the supply situation in the 7th Army sector in southwestern France and special directives for supplying of rear services.	Sep 1 - 30, 1940	9268/3	1525	333
0.Qu./Qu.1, Kriegstagebuch 7 mit Anlagen. War journal of the Supply Branch containing special directives for supplies and for rear services, and reports on the supply situation of 7th Army units. General area: Parthenay, Poitiers, La Roche-sur, Bordeaux, and La Rochelle.	Oct 1 - 31, 1940	9268/4	1525	623
0.Qu./Qu.1, Kriegstagebuch 8 mit Anlagen. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning general planning and organization of supply in the field and an army directory of officers and civilian officials under the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations. Also included are reports relating to the supply situation in the 7th Army sector in southwestern France, order of battle charts of rear services, and special directives for supplying of rear services.	Nov 1 - 30, 1940	9268/5	1526	1
0.Qu./Qu.1, Kriegstagebuch 9 mit Anlagen. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning general planning and organization of supply in the field and an army directory of officers and civilian officials. Also included are reports relating to the supply situation in the 7th Army sector and maps showing the location of Medical, Army Postal, Administrative and Supply, Veterinary, Motor Transport, and Supply Services in southwestern France and special directives for supplying of rear services.	Dec 1 - 31, 1940	9268/6	1526	327
0.Qu./Qu.2, Kriegstagebuch 4 mit Anlagen. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to civil affairs policies in the communications zone, exploitation of the country, captured booty and other administrative matters. Also included are orders pertaining to traffic across the demarcation line, list of booty, special directives for supplying of rear services, and reports relating to the supply situation and the billeting of troops.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1940	9268/7	1526	714
III, IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports pertaining to the activities of the Judge Advocate, and the Catholic and Protestant Chaplains of the 7th Army.	Jun 1 - Dec 31, 1940	9268/8	1527	1
Bv.T.O., Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports pertaining to the activities of the Chief Transportation Officer of the 7th Army, including list of transports. General area: La Rochelle, Bordeaux, Libourne, Mernignac, Angouleme, Saintes, Royan, Labouheyre, Rochefort, and Le Mans.	Jul 1 - Sep 15, 1940	9268/9	1527	38

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Bv.T.O., Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports pertaining to the activities of the Chief Transportation Officer. Also included are lists of transports in the 7th Army sector. General area: Metz, Nancy, Biarritz, Angouleme, Rochefort, Royan, Meaux, Bordeaux, St. Medard, and Fourchambault.	Sep 15 - Dec 31, 1940	9268/10	1527	107
A.Pi.Fü., Akte 1, Abteilung V (Nachschub) Anforderungen. Tables showing inventory of engineering equipment and supplies, shortages, and requisitions.	Oct 7, 1939 - Jun 14, 1940	10227/1	1527	210
A.Pi.Fü., Akte 3, Abteilung V (Nachschub) Zuweisungen von oben. Reports and messages pertaining to the assignment of searchlights, flame throwers, emergency and training equipment, and general troop equipment.	Sep 7, 1939 - Jun 13, 1940	10227/2	1527	507
A.Pi.Fü., Akte 6, Abteilung V (Nachschub) Drucklufterzeuger. Reports and messages pertaining to engineering equipment and air compressors on hand, requisitioned, and assigned.	Sep 21, 1939 - Jun 14, 1940	10227/3	1528	1
A.Pi.Fü., Akte 7, Abteilung V (Nachschub) Organisation, Nachschub, taktische Verfüungen. Directives pertaining to organization, supply, and tactics.	Aug 31, 1939 - May 31, 1940	10227/4	1528	642
A.Pi.Fü., Akte 8, Armee Pionier Park 551, Bestandsmeldungen. Inventory reports.	Sep 4, 1939 - Jun 13, 1940	10227/5	1529	1
A.Pi.Fü., Akte 9, Armee Pionier Park 551, Allgemeine Arbeitsaufträge. File of the Engineer Supply Section relating to general matters and job orders.	Sep 22, 1939 - Apr 27, 1940	10227/6	1529	556
A.Pi.Fü., Akte 10, Abteilung V (Nachschub) Umgliederung Festung Baubataillon. Reports and correspondence pertaining to reorganization of engineer construction battalion, and to engineering equipment requisitioned, assigned, and on hand.	Nov 2, 1939 - May 28, 1940	10227/7	1529	854
A.Pi.Fü., Abteilung V (Nachschub) Rheinübergang. Reports and correspondence pertaining to bridge and engineering equipment requisitioned, assigned, and on hand.	May 27 - Jun 14, 1940	10227/8	1530	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 15 mit Anlagen, Operationsakten, Befehle, Meldungen. Reports and orders pertaining to training, combating of parachutists and airborne				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
troops, inspection, movement and assignment of units, military administration in occupied territory, billeting of troops, gas defense, and coastal defense in the general area of Mont de Marsan, Hagetmau, Labatut, Cagnotte, Habas, Puyoo, and Pouillon.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1941	13214/1	1530	189
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 16, Teil I mit Anlagen, Operationsakten, Befehle, Meldungen. Reports and orders pertaining to training, transfer, movement, organization, and mission of 7th Army units; experience reports concerning coastal defenses; and maps (1:1,000,000) indicating tactical disposition of 7th Army units in the La Rochelle, Bayonne, and Bordeaux areas.	Mar 1 - Apr 15, 1941	13214/2	1530	471
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 16, Teil II mit Anlagen, Operationsakten, Befehle, Meldungen. Reports and orders pertaining to training plans and data; organization, transfer, movement, and mission of 7th Army units; control of troops in occupied territory, and enemy night air attacks. Also, special directives for reorganization of the Army. General area: St. Aigulin, Angouleme, Bordeaux, Bayonne, La Rochelle, Nantes, and Saintes.	Mar 1 - Apr 15, 1941	13214/3	1530	663
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 17, Teil I mit Anlagen, Operationsakten, Befehle, Meldungen. Reports and orders pertaining to training, reorganization, transfer, movements, and mission of 7th Army units; gas defenses, and landing and troop exercises. Also, order of battle charts of 7th Army units. General area: Bordeaux, Bayonne, La Rochelle, St. Aigulin, Saintes, Angouleme, and Nantes.	Apr 16 - 30, 1941	13214/4	1530	863
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 17, Teil II mit Anlagen, Operationsakten, Befehle, Meldungen. Reports and orders pertaining to organization and movement of 7th Army units, coastal and air defenses, landing exercises, enemy night air attacks, and combating of enemy parachutists. General area: Bordeaux, Saintes, Angouleme, Nantes, Bayonne, La Rochelle, and St. Aigulin.	May 1 - 16, 1941	13214/5	1530	1014
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 17, Teil III mit Anlagen, Operationsakten, Befehle, Meldungen. Reports and orders pertaining to training data, transfer, movements, and organization of 7th Army units; billeting of troops, and military administration in occupied territory; order of battle charts of 7th Army units; and a map indicating tactical disposition of 7th Army units. General area: Le Mans, Dinard, Angers, Rennes, Telgruc, Laval, Nantes, Rochefort, Cognac, Tours, Brest, and Meucon.	May 17 - Jun 4, 1941	13214/6	1530	1124

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 17, Teil IV mit Anlagen, Operationsakten, Befehle, Meldungen. Reports and orders pertaining to training, movement, transfer, mission, and organization of 7th Army units; order of battle charts of 7th Army units; list of passwords for the months of June and July 1941; a map (1:200,000) indicating disposition of 7th Army units; and a study of the organization of the French Survey Services. General area: Bordeaux, Blaye, Pauillac, Lacanau, Ares, Hourtin, and Arachon.	Jun 5 - 18, 1941	1321 ⁴ /7	1531	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 17, Teil V mit Anlagen, Operationsakten, Befehle, Meldungen. Reports and orders pertaining to exercises "Lage Rot" and "Lage Blau"; march orders; movement, transfer, mission and organization of 7th Army; billeting of troops; and official trips. Also, status reports. General area: Beaufort, Sarthe, Dinard, St. Michel, St. Germain d'Auxure, Laval, Cancale, St. Malo, and Matignon.	Jun 19 - Jul 20, 1941	1321 ⁴ /8	1531	108
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 17, Teil VI mit Anlagen, Operationsakten, Befehle, Meldungen. Reports and orders pertaining to movement, transfer, mission, organization, and training of 7th Army units; billeting of troops; and guarding of important military installations with overlays showing their location. Also included are status reports and directives for setting up standard operating procedures. General area: La Rochelle, Rochefort, Nantes, Royan, Bayonne, Bordeaux, Brest, and St. Nazair.	Jul 25 - Sep 15, 1941	1321 ⁴ /9	1531	230
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 17, Teil VII mit Anlagen, Operationsakten, Befehle, Meldungen. Reports, directives, and orders pertaining to training, transfer, movement, activation, mission, and organization of 7th Army units; and to coastal defense. General area: Royan, La Baule, Tours, Mourtmelon, Sissonne, Plya sur Mer, and Nantes.	Sep 16 - 30, 1941	1321 ⁴ /10	1531	441
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 17, Teil VIII mit Anlagen, Operationsakten, Befehle, Meldungen. Reports, directives, and orders pertaining to training, transfer, movement, and organization of 7th Army units; billeting of troops; coastal defense; Operations "Kanalküste," "Bretagne," and "Bordeaux" north and south of Gironde. Also included are officers assignment lists and order of battle charts of 7th Army units. General area: Courtrai, Tournai, Audenarde, Dynze, Iseghem, Doullens, Arras, Guiberville, Vire, Flers, Condé-sur-Noireau.	Oct 1 - 31, 1941	1321 ⁴ /11	1531	543

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Lagekarten und Kriegsgliederungen z. KTB 15-17. Order of battle charts and maps indicating tactical disposition of 7th Army units in the general area of Tours, La Rochelle, Rochefort, Angouleme, Bordeaux, Bayonne, and Mont de Marsan.	Jan 1 - Oct 31, 1941	13214/12- 13214/14	1531- 1532	709, 117
IIa/IIb, Kriegsranglisten, Auszeichnungs- und Verlustlisten. Army directories, lists of persons decorated, and casualty lists.	Jan 1 - Oct 31, 1941	13214/15	1532	348
IIa/IIb, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärken des Stabes AOK 7, der unterstellten Truppenteile und der verpflegungsmässig angegliederten Verbände. Ration and strength reports of 7th Army headquarters, subordinate units, and units attached for rations.	Jan 1 - Oct 31, 1941	13214/16	1532	415
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to enemy activities, press, politics, military security, military police, demarcation line, postal censorship, and training; maps (1:1,000,000) indicating the location of the Secret Military Police Detachment; an instruction pamphlet for officers on counterintelligence matters; and a study on the morale, conduct, and administration of the civilian population.	Jan 1 - Oct 31, 1941	13214/17- 13214/19	1533	1
A.Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen, Hefte 1-2. Activity reports of the Chief Signal Officer of the 7th Army pertaining to signal communications and signal personnel. Also included are radio plans, sketches of radio networks of the 7th Army, exercises in radio communication, and special directives for signal communication. General area: Bordeaux, Bayonne, Nantes, La Rochelle, Biarritz, Rennes, Brest, Tours, and Laval.	Jan 1 - Oct 31, 1941	13214/20- 13214/21	1533	422
A.Pi.Fü., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer pertaining to engineering matters and personnel. Also included are maps (1:1,000,000) indicating tactical disposition of 7th Army engineer units and maps (1:500,000) showing the location of defensive barriers along the French coast. General area: Royan, La Rochelle, Angouleme, Arachon, Bordeaux, Bayonne, and Rochefort.	Jan 1 - Oct 31, 1941	13214/22- 13214/24	1533	713
A.O.Kraft, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Security Officer for Motor Transportation pertaining to motor transportation matters and personnel. Also included are reports relating to training and to motor vehicle				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
accidents, and a pamphlet on German and French traffic signs. General area: Bayonne, Nantes, Rochefort, Bordeaux, Arachon, Rennes, and Tours.	Jul 1, 1940 - Apr 20, 1941	13214/25	1533	860
0.Qu./Qu.1, Kriegstagebücher 10-20, Feldgend., IVa-c, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journals of the Supply Branch concerning general planning and organization in the field. Also included are special directives for supply and for supplying rear services and occupied western France; tables showing shortage and/or expenditure of horses, motor vehicles, weapons, equipment, fuel, and other supplies; reports relating to the supply situation; administrative orders, and maps and overlays (1:1,000,000) showing the location of veterinary detachments and disposition of supply troops; and activity reports of the Military Police, Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Postmaster. General area: Bordeaux, Bayonne, Tours, and Nantes.	Jan 1 - Oct 31, 1941	13214/26- 13214/36	1534- 1536	1, 867
0.Qu./Qu.2, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning civil affairs policies in the communications zone and other administrative matters. Also included are reports concerning guard duty and the demarcation line, with a map showing the location of this line, and a critique by the Military Police. General area: Biarritz, Bordeaux, La Rochelle, Royan, and Angouleme.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1941	13214/37	1536	1140
0.Qu./Qu.2, Kriegstagebuch "Auferstehung" als Anlage zum allgemeinen KTB des 0.Qu. War journal supplement containing reports and order of battle charts pertaining to Operation "J" and using the code word "Auferstehung."	May 26 - Oct 31, 1941	13214/38	1537	1
III, IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Judge Advocate and the Chaplain Branches.	Jan 1 - Oct 31, 1941	13214/39	1537	106
Bv.T.O., Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports pertaining to the activities of the Chief Transportation Officer. Also, lists of transports in the 7th Army sector in the general area of Bordeaux, Libourne, Angouleme, Saintes, La Rochelle, Dax, Biarritz, Bayonne, Poitiers, Ychoux, and Tours.	Jan 1 - Oct 31, 1941	13214/40	1537	182
Ia, IIa/IIb, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärken des Stabes AOK 7. Ration and strength reports.	May 11 - Dec 31, 1940	13214/41	1537	295
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence and Security Officer of the 7th Army pertaining to the enemy situation and				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
evaluation of prisoners-of-war interrogations, enemy information bulletins, a report on the last days of the 8th Army by Lieutenant General Laures, and maps (1:300,000) indicating tactical disposition of 8th Army units in the Luxeuil, Besancon, Mulhouse, Gebweiler, Epinal, Montbéliard, and Auxonne areas.	Jun 14 - Jul 4, 1940	13214/42	1537	308
O.Qu./Qu.2, Barackenbau, Mannschaftsbaracken. File pertaining to the construction of barracks for enlisted personnel.	Sep 16 - Dec 26, 1939	13281/1	1537	452
IVa, Sachgebiet V - Bausachen. Reports concerning the construction of barracks, including blueprints of these constructions.	Nov 1939 - Jun 1940	13281/2	1537	630
IVa, Sachgebiet V - Bausachen. Reports, correspondence, drawings, and blueprints pertaining to the construction of barracks in the Freiburg, Odenheim, and Pforzheim areas, and maps showing their locations.	Oct 1939 - Jul 1940	13281/3- 13281/5	1537	867
IVa, Sachgebiet V - Bauangelegenheiten und Einrichtungen. Reports and correspondence pertaining to construction and installation matters.	Oct 1939 - Aug 1940	13281/6	1538	1
IVa, Sachgebiet V - Hygienische Anlagen. Reports, correspondence, and blueprints pertaining to the installing of sanitary equipment and cooling systems in slaughter houses in the Offenburg-Oppenau area.	Oct 30, 1939 - Apr 17, 1940	13281/7	1538	152
IVa, Sachgebiet V - Verschiedene Bausachen. Reports and correspondence pertaining to the construction and equipping of horse stables and veterinary hospitals in the general area of Schwenningen, Oberkirch, and Liebenzell.	Oct 15, 1939 - Apr 25, 1940	13281/8	1538	198
IVa, Sachgebiet V - Bauvorhaben, Strassentarnung und Einrichtungen. Reports and correspondence relating to construction projects, camouflaging of roads, and interior installations.	Nov 1939 - May 1940	13281/9	1538	299
IVa, Sachgebiet V - Luftschutzanlagen. Reports and correspondence concerning air raid shelters.	Oct 1939 - Jun 1940	13281/10	1538	368
IVa, Sachgebiet V - Bauvorhaben. Reports and correspondence pertaining to the installation of lavatories and washrooms in military barracks and fire-extinguisher water systems in warehouses in the Tübingen-Phorzheim area.	Oct 30, 1939 - May 9, 1940	13281/11	1538	444

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVa, Sachgebiet V - Wasser- und Heizungsanlagen. Reports and correspondence pertaining to the installing of heating equipment and water systems in facilities in the Freiburg, Freudenstadt, and Herbolzheim areas.	Nov 3, 1939 - May 9, 1940	13281/12	1538	479
IVa, Sachgebiet V - Bauvorhaben und Baumaterial. Reports and correspondence pertaining to construction projects and building materials.	Oct 1939 - Jun 1940	13281/13	1538	533
IVa, Sachgebiet V-Baumaterial, Eisen, Stahl, und Maschinen Beschaffungen. Reports and correspondence relating to the procurement of iron and steel and machinery for use in construction work.	Oct 1939 - Jun 1940	13281/14	1538	611
IVa, Sachgebiet V - Versorgung von Baustoffen und Material. Reports and correspondence concerning the procurement of building materials and supplies.	Nov 1939 - Jun 1940	13281/15	1538	743
IVa, Sachgebiet V - Bauvorhaben und Betriebsstoffversorgung. Reports and correspondence pertaining to construction projects and the supplying of gasoline.	Nov 1939 - Jun 1940	13281/16	1539	1
IVa, Sachgebiet V - Stallbaracken. Reports and correspondence pertaining to the construction of stables. Also included are special directives concerning the relief of the 215th Division by the 96th Division in the general area of Schluttenbach, Oberweiler, Ulm, Mösbach, Bombach, Wasenweiler, Sulzburg, Müllheim, Kandern, Wollach, and Brombach.	Oct 16, 1939 - Jan 9, 1940	13281/17	1539	324
IVa, Sachgebiet V - Bauangelegenheiten. Reports and correspondence pertaining to construction projects.	Nov 1939 - Jun 1940	13281/18	1539	344
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 18 mit Anlagen - November 1941. War journal pertaining to the activities of 7th Army units. Also included are reports and orders concerning the evaluation of the military situation, training, coastal defense, control of military personnel, security measures, and movement and status of 7th Army units; officers' assignment lists; and a map showing defensive areas along the southwestern coast of France in the general area of La Rochelle, Ile de Ré, St. Pair-sur-Mer, and Royan.	Nov 1 - 30, 1941	18313/1	1539	565
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 18 mit Anlagen - Dezember 1941. War journal pertaining to the activities of 7th Army units. Also included are reports and orders concerning				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
the evaluation of the military situation, coastal defense, personnel matters, security measures, and organization and movement of 7th Army units; a list of passwords for December 1941; order of battle charts and a map (1:1,000,000) indicating disposition of 7th Army units in the La Rochelle, Saintes, Angouleme, Bordeaux, Bayonne, and Poitiers areas.	Dec 1 - 31, 1941	18313/2	1539	697
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 18 mit Anlagen - Januar 1942. War journal pertaining to the activities of 7th Army units. Also included are reports and orders concerning the evaluation of the military situation, coastal defense, training, personnel matters, control of military personnel, activation of headquarters in Bordeaux, and movement and organization of 7th Army units; alert exercises and order of battle charts of 7th Army units in the Bordeaux, Saintes, Bayonne, and Angouleme areas.	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	18313/3	1539	880
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 18 mit Anlagen - Februar 1942. War journal pertaining to the activities of 7th Army units. Also included are reports and orders concerning security measures, evaluation of the military situation, training, official trips, coastal defense and refitting, reorganization, and status of 7th Army units; a study of the defense of Bretagne; order of battle charts of 7th Army units; and maps showing location of ordnance staffs and ammunition depots in the general area of St. Brieuc, Rennes, Auligne, Thouars, Migne, Bordeaux, and Angouleme.	Feb 1 - 28, 1942	18313/4	1539	1116
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 18 mit Anlagen - März 1942. War journal pertaining to the activities of 7th Army units. Also included are reports concerning coastal defense, equipping of strongpoints along the coast, construction of coastal defenses, possibilities of enemy landings, training and reorganization of the 7th Army, and maps showing fortified areas of Brest, St. Malo, Lorient, St. Nazaire, La Rochelle, and Royan le Verdon.	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	18313/5	1540	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 18 mit Anlagen - April 1942. War journal pertaining to activities of 7th Army units. Also included are reports and orders concerning coastal defense; travel plans; official trips; evaluation of the military situation; authority along the coast; occupation of coastal islands; experience gained from the English night attack on St. Nazaire; and refitting, activation, and movement of 7th Army units. Also, order of battle charts of 7th Army units and list of passwords for May 1942. General area: Bayonne, Bordeaux, Rennes, Angouleme.	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	18313/6	1540	221

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Officer of the 7th Army pertaining to enemy activities, press, politics, secret military police, postal censorship, treason, sedition, sabotage, fires, thefts, and losses in the general area of La Rochelle, Bordeaux, Nantes, Tours, Biarritz, Bayonne, Rennes, and Vannes.	Nov 1, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	18313/7- 18313/8	1540	467
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports, army directories, assignment rosters, decoration and casualty lists, and ration and strength reports.	Nov 1, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	18313/9	1540	780
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Lagekarten und Kriegsgliederungen. Situation maps and order of battle charts.	Nov 1941 - May 1942	18313/10	1540	834
O.Qu./Qu.1, Kriegstagebücher 21-25, Feldgend., IVa-c, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journals pertaining to activities of 7th Army Headquarters Supply Officer concerning general planning and organization of supply in the field. Also included are special supply directives; reports and overlays on the supply situation, shortage and/or expenditure of horses, weapons, equipment and fuel, and equipping of an Infantry Regiment; weekly army ammunition reports; a study concerning troop operations aiding the military economy; and casualty lists in the general area of Pey, Rochefort, Rennes, Bordeaux, Bayonne, Taller, Le Mans, Angouleme, and Vannes.	Nov 1, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	18313/11- 18313/15	1541	1
O.Qu./Qu.1, Kriegstagebuch 26, Feldgend., IVa-c, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journals of the Supply Officer concerning general planning and organization of supply in the field. Includes activity reports of the Military Police, the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Postmaster; special directives for supplying 7th Army units and for Operation "Isabella"; reports concerning the supply situation, administrative plans, defense preparedness of supply troops, shortages, expenditures and availability of motor vehicles, horses, ammunition, weapons, equipment, fuel, and rations; casualty lists, and weekly transportation reports.	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	18313/16	1542	1
III, IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Judge Advocate and the Chaplain Branches.	Nov 1941 - Apr 1942	18313/17	1542	275

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Bv.T.O., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Motor Transport Officer.	Nov 1, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	18313/18	1542	325
A.Pi.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Engineer Staff Officer pertaining to the assignment of units and the activities of engineering centers. Also, reports concerning official trips and situation maps (1:1,000,000) indicating disposition of 7th Army engineer units in the general area of Bayonne, Bordeaux, Rennes, La Rochelle, Angouleme, Nantes, St. Malo, Brest, Libourne, Niort, Treboul, and Angers.	Nov 1, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	18313/19	1542	336
A.Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Chief Signal Officer pertaining to signal communications, personnel, training, and coastal defense. Also included are radio plans and sketches of 7th Army radio networks and of signal facilities to be constructed, with a map showing their location in the Morlaix, St. Brieuc, Rennes, and Vannes areas.	Nov 1, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	18313/20	1542	379
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Commander-in-Chief of the 7th Army containing daily entries pertaining to attack operations "Grün," "Braun," "A," "B," "C," "Kleiner Bär," and "Tiger" in the Colmar, Kaiserstuhl, Mulhouse, and Belfort areas.	Jun 10 - 22, 1940	19465/1	1542	588
Ia, Der Angriff "Kleiner Bär" der 7. Armee mit Vorgeschichte. An operations report and a situation map (1:300,000) indicating tactical disposition of 7th Army units participating in Operation "Kleiner Bär." General area: Freiburg, Heitersheim, Ettenheim, Mulhouse, Colmar, and Strasbourg.	Apr 2 - Jun 25, 1940	19465/3	1542	599
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 19 mit Anlagen, Mai 1942, Frankreich. War journal pertaining to the tactical situation, operational activities, and coastal defense in the 7th Army sector. Also included are reports pertaining to training, organization, and movements of 7th Army units; security and defense of submarine bases and harbors; antiaircraft defense of occupied islands; official trips; and evaluation of the military situation; list of passwords for May 1942 and maps indicating the boundaries of 7th Army corps and disposition of 7th Army units. General area: Bayonne, Bordeaux, Rennes, Saujon, Bretagne, and St. Michel.	May 1 - 31, 1942	28680/1	1542	652
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 20 mit Anlagen, Juni 1942, Frankreich. War journal pertaining to the tactical situation, activities, and coastal defense in the 7th Army				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
sector. Also included are reports on the movement of 7th Army units, preparations for evacuation of coastal combat areas, training, map exercise "Feuerzauber," and evaluation of the military situation; studies of alert exercises and the conduct of 7th Army troops during a night landing by the British; order of battle charts of 7th Army units, and maps showing 7th Army corps areas and disposition of 7th Army units. General area: Bayonne, Bordeaux, and Rennes.	Jun 1 - 30, 1942	28680/2	1543	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 21 mit Anlagen, Juli 1942, Frankreich. War journal pertaining to the tactical situation, activities and coastal defense in the 7th Army sector. Also included are reports concerning construction of coastal defenses and strengthening of the defense force of the 7th Army; directives of Commander-in-Chief West pertaining to battle conduct against enemy landings and general coastal defense; order of battle charts of 7th Army units, and maps (1:3,000,000 and n.s.) showing the coastal defense area and army rear areas in France, Belgium, and Holland and disposition of 7th Army units in northeastern France.	Jul 1 - 31, 1942	28680/3	1543	225
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 22 mit Anlagen, August 1942, Frankreich. War journal pertaining to the tactical situation, activities, and coastal defense in the 7th Army sector. Also included are reports relating to coastal defense, security of railroad lines and facilities, alert exercises, official trips, restriction in the use of telephones by civilians during major combat operations, evaluation report of the military situation, standard operating procedures for reporting major operations, and maps (1:1,000,000 and n.s.) showing 7th Army boundaries, disposition of 7th Army units in northwestern France, and march routes during major operations in northern France.	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	28680/4	1543	590
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 23 mit Anlagen. War journal pertaining to activities of the 7th Army Operations Group. Also, reports on the enemy situation and on coastal defense activities, and evaluation reports of the military situation. General area: Dinan, Le Mans, Guingamp, Carhaix, Gourin, Loudeac, Quintin, Redon, and St. Nazaire.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	28680/5	1543	874
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Officer and Security Officer of the 7th Army pertaining to enemy activities, press, politics, intelligence center, secret military police, postal censorship, treason, sedition, sabotage, arson, and general security measures in the general area of Caen, Le Mans, St. Lo, Quimper, Rennes, and Vannes.	May 1 - Dec 31, 1942	28680/6- 28680/8	1543- 1544	1006, 405

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
0.Qu./Qu.1, Kriegstagebücher 27-28, Feldgend., IVa-c, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journals of the Supply Officer concerning general planning and organization of supply in the field. Also included are activity reports of the Military Police, the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Postmaster; special supply directives; reports on shortages, expenditures, and/or stocks of motor vehicles, horses, ammunition, weapons, equipment, and fuel; administrative plans, reports on supply situation and ration depots; weekly transportation reports; casualty and password lists. General area: Le Mans, Angers, Rochefort, Royan, St. Herve, and St. Loubes.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1942	28680/9- 28680/10	1544	689
0.Qu./Qu.1, Kriegstagebücher 29-34, Feldgend., IVa-c, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journals of the Supply Officer concerning general planning and organization of supply in the field. Also included are activity reports of the Military Police, the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Postmaster; special supply directives, reports concerning the supply situation; administrative plans; reports on shortages, expenditures and/or stocks of motor vehicles, horses, ammunition, weapons, equipment, and fuel; lists of casualties and passwords; weekly transportation reports; and maps and overlays. General area: Rennes, St. Brieuc, Loudeac, Le Mans, Brest, Cherbourg, and St. Nazaire.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	28680/11- 28680/16	1545	1
Bv.T.O., Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports pertaining to the activities of the Motor Transport Officer, and transport reports on unit movements and movement of freight trains in the general area of Mathieu, Bayeux, St. Malo, St. Pierre d'Eglise, Rennes, Nantes, Guingamp, Sable, Caen, and Vannes.	May 21 - Dec 31, 1942	28680/17	1546	1
IIa, III, IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Judge Advocate, the Chaplain, and Officer Personnel Branches and an army directory.	May 1 - Dec 31, 1942	28680/18	1546	217
A.Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Chief Signal Officer pertaining to signal communications and personnel. Also included are radio plans, sketches of 7th Army radio and telephone networks, special directives for signal communications, order of battle charts of 7th Army signal units, reports relating to the lengthening of trunk wire networks in the 7th Army sector, and railroad maps.	May 1 - Dec 31, 1942	28680/19- 28680/20	1546	334

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
A.Pi.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Engineer Staff Officer pertaining to the construction of defensive positions on occupied islands off the coast of France including sketches and statistics pertaining to this work, training of engineer troops, official trips of engineer staff officers, and bridge construction. Also included are order of battle charts of 7th Army engineer units and maps showing their location in the Vannes, Nantes, Rennes, Cherbourg, Le Havre, Bretagne, Le Mans, Tours, and Brest areas.	May 1 - Dec 31, 1942	28680/21	1547	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Lagekarten Frankreich. Situation maps indicating tactical disposition of 7th Army units, artillery coastal defenses, and the assignment of 7th Army antiaircraft units.	May 16 - Dec 1, 1942	28680/22	1547	175
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts.	May 4 - Dec 12, 1942	28680/23	1547	203
Ia, Inhaltsverzeichnisse Nr. 4-61, Kriegsrangliste, Kriegstagebücher, und Operationen des AOK 1 und AOK 7. Listing of army directories, war journals, and operations reports of the 1st and 7th Armies.	Nov 2, 1940 - Nov 15, 1943	28863/1	1548	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Meldungen und Befehle. Reports pertaining to the movement and assignment of units, the enemy situation, alerts, command conference notes, construction of defensive positions along the English Channel and the Atlantic coast, inspection of the fortified area around Cherbourg, traffic control, and captured British tanks (with drawings). Also, status reports and a map indicating disposition of 7th Army units. General area: Cherbourg, Rennes, Auray, Brest, St. Brieuc, Le Mans, Angers, Nantes, and Caen.	Sep 1 - 30, 1942	28863/2	1548	82
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen und Befehle. Reports pertaining to the enemy situation; movement, assignment, and activation of 7th Army units; inspection of coastal defenses; command conference notes; official trips and organizational data. Also, directives governing construction during the winter of 1942-43 and for signal communications in case of landings along the coast, order of battle charts of 7th Army units, maps indicating tactical disposition of 7th Army units and a general map (1:100,000) showing the location of railroad lines and bridges. General area: Angers, Caen, Flers, Nantes, Brest, Rennes, Le Mans, Cherbourg, and St. Brieuc.	Oct 1 - 31, 1942	28863/3	1548	403

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen und Befehle. Reports pertaining to the enemy situation; movement, assignment, activation, and organization of 7th Army units; official trips; travel plans; laying of mines; evaluation report of the situation; training and the construction of coastal defenses; maps indicating tactical disposition of 7th Army units; and a map and an overlay (1:500,000) showing assignment of 7th Army antiaircraft and fortress armored units. General area: Cherbourg, Le Mans, St. Brieuc, Carhaix, Rennes, Brest, Auray, Nantes, Flers, Caen, and Angers.	Nov 1 - 30, 1942	28863/4	1548	844
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen und Befehle. Reports pertaining to the enemy situation; movements, assignment, activation, and organization of 7th Army units; coastal defense; command conferences; training; evaluation of the situation; official trips; defensive force of the army; and the Atlantic Wall. Also, maps indicating tactical disposition of 7th Army units and the location of shelters of SS Motorized Infantry Division "Das Reich." General area: Caen, Angers, Flers, Nantes, Auray, Brest, Rennes, Carhaix, St. Brieuc, Le Mans, and Cherbourg.	Dec 1 - 31, 1942	28863/5	1549	1
Ia, Anlage 4, 4 Karten zur Inselbesetzung und Festungsbereiche. Maps pertaining to the occupation of Ile de Ré, Ile d'Oléron, Ile de Yeu, and Ile de Noirmoutier, and of the fortified areas of La Rochelle, Royan, and Le Verdon.	Apr 27 - May 15, 1942	28863/6	1549	222
Ia, Anlage 5, Festungsmässiger Ausbau, 708. Infanterie Division. Reports and orders relating to the construction of fortifications by the 708th Infantry Division in the areas of Pointe d'Arvert, Pointe d'Grave, Soulac sur Mer, St. Plais, Les Mathes, and Meschers.	Feb 4 - May 16, 1942	28863/7	1549	230
Ia, Anlage 6, Festungsmässiger Ausbau, 327. Infanterie Division. Reports and maps pertaining to the construction of fortifications by the 327th Infantry Division in the areas of Tour-de-Chassiron, St. Trojan lès Bain, Chatelaillon, La Rochelle, Surgères, and Pointe des Baleines.	Mar 9 - May 16, 1942	28863/8	1549	248
Ia, Anlage 7, Ausbau des Stützpunktes "Adour-Mündung". Reports and correspondence relating to the construction of fortifications at the mouth of the Adour River.	Jan 26 - May 16, 1942	28863/9	1549	273

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage 8, Armeebefehl Nr. 1 für die Versammlung zur Operation "Isabella". Army Field Order No. 1 for strategic troop concentration for Operation "Isabella"; order of battle charts for participating units; maps (1:1,000,000) indicating march routes, location of fortified positions along the coast of Plateau de Saint-Jean-de-Luz, and disposition of 7th Army units in the Biarritz-Bordeaux area; a study of the Iberian Peninsula as to defensive installations, harbor facilities, and disposition of Spanish and Portuguese military units; and special supply directives for Operation "Isabella."	Jun 20 - Jul 7, 1941	28863/10	1549	299
Ia, Anlage 11, Armeebefehl Nr. 2 für die Versammlung zur Operation "Isabella" mit Vorwarnung. Army Field Order No. 2 with advance notice pertaining to Operation "Isabella." Also included are order of battle charts of units participating, a transport draft, a map (1:1,000,000) showing march routes in Spain and Portugal, directives for traffic control, orders for employment of German secret military police and propaganda units, and organization and march movements of supply troops.	Aug 1, 1941 - May 15, 1942	28863/13	1549	372
Ia, Anlage 12, Armeebefehl Nr. 2 für die Versammlung zur Operation "Isabella" ohne Vorwarnung. Army Field Order No. 2 without advance notice pertaining to Operation "Isabella." Also included are order of battle charts of participating units; a transport draft; a map (1:1,000,000) showing march routes in Spain and Portugal; directives for traffic control; an order for assignment of German secret military police; special signal communication directives; and a map indicating location of traffic control units in the Bordeaux, Bayonne, and San Sebastian areas.	Aug 1, 1941 - May 15, 1942	28863/14	1549	410
Ia, Anlage 13 "Isabella" Operative Absichten. Operational plans relating to Operation "Isabella." Also included are a time table; reports concerning the need for railroad troops, requirements of navy and air forces, and the equipment of army units; order of battle charts of units participating; and a transport draft with maps (1:1,000,000) indicating march routes in Spain and Portugal.	May 13, 1941 - May 15, 1942	28863/15	1549	466
Ia, Anlage 14, Terminkalender "Isabella" ohne Vorwarnung. Time schedule and tables and a mobilization calendar for Operation "Isabella." Also, a list of hotels in various cities of Spain.	Aug 1, 1941 - May 15, 1942	28863/16	1549	507

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage 15 "Isabella" Bearbeitung vom 13.6.1941. Records pertaining to Operation "Isabella," including a map (1:1,000,000) indicating march routes in Portugal and Spain, a timetable, a transport draft, reports relating to the execution of ground reconnaissance in Spain and Portugal, and propositions for cooperation with the Air Force in the carrying out of Operation "Isabella."	Jun 1941 - May 1942	28863/17	1549	556
Ia, Anlage 16 "Isabella" Neubearbeitung, Transportentwurf. Transport drafts pertaining to Operation "Isabella."	Jan 9 - Mar 23, 1942	28863/18	1549	580
Ia, Anlage 17 "Isabella" Bearbeitung vom 3.4.1942. Compilation of Apr 3, 1942, containing transport drafts and maps indicating strategic troop concentration along the Spanish border for Operation "Isabella."	Mar 27 - May 15, 1942	28863/19	1549	644
Ia, Anlage 18 "Isabella" z. KTB, Anlagenband I, Anlagen 1-40. Reports pertaining to Operation "Isabella"; i.e., evaluation of landing possibilities, military transportation facilities and occupation capabilities of Germany and allies in Spain and Portugal; transportation problems and other matters; orders for Operation "Felix" and maps (1:2,000,000, 1:1,000,000, and n.s.) indicating disposition of 7th Army units in western and southwestern France and disposition of Commander-in-Chief West units in France and showing location of planned supply bases in Spain; also road maps of Spain and Portugal.	May - Jun 1941	28863/20	1549	673
Ia, Anlage 19 "Isabella" z. KTB, Anlagenband II, Anlagen 41-90. Reports pertaining to Operation "Isabella"; i.e., equipping of units, timetable, assembly marches, supply and transportation problems, organization, and mobility and construction of railroad artillery positions. Also, maps (1:1,000,000) indicating tactical disposition of 7th Army units in southwestern France and railroad maps of Spain.	May 26 - Jun 21, 1941	28863/21	1550	1
Ia, Anlage 20 "Isabella" z. KTB, Anlagenband III, Anlagen 91-130. Reports pertaining to Operation "Isabella"; i.e., sheltering, organization and employment of units, supply transportation problems, security of railroad lines and facilities, and antiaircraft defense for supply bases. Also, maps (1:500,000, 1:1,000,000, and n.s.) indicating tactical disposition of 7th Army units in southwestern France.	Jun 23 - Aug 5, 1941	28863/22	1550	144
Ia, Anlage 21 "Isabella" z. KTB, Anlagenband IV, Anlagen 131-156. Reports pertaining to Operation "Isabella"; i.e., preparatory measures, assignment and movement of				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
7th Army units, supply and transportation problems, assembly areas, coastal defenses, reconnaissance of roads and cities in Spain, operational orders, and Operation "Attila." Also, order of battle charts of 7th Army units expected to participate in Operation "Isabella."	Aug 7, 1941 - Jan 9, 1942	28863/23	1550	333
Ia, Anlage 22 "Isabella" z. KTB, Band I, Einzelheiten. Reports and tables pertaining to Operation "Isabella"; i.e., timetables, transportation drafts, billeting and supplying of special units and the 7th Army High Command, equipping of signal units, traffic control, issuing of maps, road reconnaissance, British landings in Spain and Portugal, loading of ammunition and fuel, and ammunition stocks for Operation "Felix." Also, a study of signal communication in Spain and a map (1:80,000) indicating disposition of 7th Army units in the Bayonne area.	May 1 - Aug 31, 1941	28863/24	1550	412
Ia, Anlage 23 "Isabella" z. KTB, Band II, Einzelheiten. Reports pertaining to the assignment of units, restoring of supplies, and the moving of National Labor Service units into assembly areas for Operations "Felix" and "Isabella." General area: Dax, Mont de Marsan, Orthez, Peyrehorade, Bayonne, Poitiers, Morlaix, Angers, and Le Mans.	Sep 1, 1941 - May 31, 1942	28863/25	1550	537
Ia, Anlage 24 "Isabella" z. KTB, Omnibustransporttruppen (Otrag.). Reports pertaining to Operation "Isabella"; i.e., use and renting of buses, bus transportation groups A and B, and the preparing of "Otrag" (a field formation of the National Socialist Motor Corps attached to Organization Todt) for this operation.	Aug 1 - 7, 1941	28863/26	1550	552
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Der Militär Attaché, Deutsche Botschaft Madrid, Erkundungs-ergebnisse. Reports and maps on reconnaissance by the Military Attaché at the German Embassy in Madrid in connection with Operation "Isabella."	Jun 11 - Oct 24, 1941	28863/27- 28863/28	1550	568
Ia, Anlage 27 "Isabella" Karten. Maps (1:1,000,000) pertaining to Operation "Isabella," and indicating location of entraining areas, supply bases, antiaircraft defense of assembly areas, railroad artillery units, and road maps.	May 23, 1941 - Nov 15, 1943	28863/29	1550	831
Ia, Anlage 28 "Isabella" Karten - Marschstrassen mit Entfernungsangaben. Two road maps (1:400,000) of Portugal and Spain showing march routes and distances in connection with Operation "Isabella."	May 15, 1942	28863/30	1550	856

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Brieftagebuch "Isabella". Logbook containing entries for documents logged in and out that pertain to Operation "Isabella."	May 11, 1941 - Mar 29, 1942	28863/31	1550	864
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlage 30 - Fall "Isabella". Daily reports pertaining to the activities of the Intelligence Officer and Security Officer of the 7th Army, reports concerning the assignment of military security units and reconnaissance of roads in northern Spain, maps (1:80,000, and 1:1,000,000) indicating planned disposition of military security units, and a road map of northern Spain.	May 14 - Oct 31, 1941	28863/32	1550	884
Ia, Anlage 31, Studie "Felix". Various papers relating to a study on Operation "Felix" by the Artillery Staff Officer.	Sep 7 - Oct 23, 1941	28863/33	1551	1
Ia, Anlage 32, KTB, Fall "Felix" mit Anlagen. Reports concerning preparations for Operation "Felix," assembly of Group Kübler, reconnaissance of roads in northern Spain, and antiaircraft positions in the Bayonne area, and a map showing the location of planned positions. Also, timetables, transport drafts, march orders, an order of battle chart of units expected to participate in Operation "Felix," and a map (1:1,000,000) indicating disposition of units in 7th Army rear area of southwestern France.	Nov 5 - Dec 20, 1940	28863/34	1551	81
Ia, Anlage 33, Fall "Felix" mit Karten. Three maps (1:1,000,000) pertaining to Operation "Felix" and showing strategic concentration and assembly of 7th Army units in the Orleans, Angers, Cholet, Vierzon, Niort, and Poitiers areas.	Dec 6, 1940	28863/35	1551	179
Ia, Anlage 34, "Orientierung Kübler". Various papers relating to Operation "Felix" and to reconnaissance staffs.	Nov 2 - Dec 13, 1940	28863/36	1551	188
Ia, Anlage 47, Studie "Portugal". A study on Portugal containing reports pertaining to Operations "Blau" and "Rot." Also included are a report on operational possibilities in the Iberian Peninsula, order of battle charts of units expected to participate in these operations, and maps (1:1,000,000, 1:2,500,000, and n.s.) showing location of strategic concentration areas, assembly areas, and march routes in Portugal and Spain.	Nov 22 - Dec 5, 1941	28863/51	1551	308

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage 48, Studie Portugal Lösung "Blau". A study on Portugal containing reports pertaining to Operation "Blau." Also included are maps (1:1,000,000) indicating the location of strategic concentration areas, assembly areas, and condition of roads in Portugal.	Nov 22 - Dec 15, 1941	28863/52	1551	465
Ia, Anlage 49, Aufgabe "Portugal", Bearbeitung "Rot". A study on Portugal containing reports pertaining to Operation "Rot." Also included are maps (1:1,000,000) indicating the location of strategic concentration areas and assembly areas, harbors in Portugal, and a report relating to operational possibilities in the Iberian Peninsula.	Nov 22 - Dec 8, 1941	28863/53	1551	547
Ia, Anlage 50, Ausbau der Küste Landfront La Rochelle-La Pallice. Reports concerning construction of fortifications along the southwestern coast of France, and maps (1:80,000) showing the location of these fortifications and disposition of 7th Army divisions in the La Rochelle-La Pallice area.	Feb 15 - Mar 2, 1942	28863/54	1551	611
Ia, Anlage 51, Kartenmappe "Isabella", Marschstage. Twenty-one maps indicating march routes in Portugal for Operation "Isabella."	May 15, 1942	28863/55	1551	641
Ia, Anlage 52, "Isabella" Gliederungen. Thirty-three order of battle charts of 7th Army units scheduled to participate in Operation "Isabella."	May 15, 1942	28863/56	1551	666
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Anlage 53, "Isabella". War journal pertaining to preparations for Operation "Isabella."	May 9, 1941 - May 7, 1942	28863/57	1551	703
Ia, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports pertaining to tactical activities and movement of units in the 7th Army sector in the general area of Poitiers, Chantillac, Libourne, Castelnau, Bordeaux, Orleans, Tours, La Rochelle, St. Ciers, Rennes, Dinan, Brioux, and Saintes.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1941	35196/1	1551	815
Ia, Wöchentliche Lageberichte und Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports pertaining to tactical activities, movement, and billeting of units; and weekly evaluation reports on own and enemy situation in the general area of Lorient, Petit Gavid, La Baule, Pornichet, Gestel, Plouay, Parthenay, Ares, Brest, Nantes, Rennes, Carhaix, and Tours.	Jun 1 - Dec 10, 1941	35196/2	1552	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Wöchentliche Beurteilung der Lage und Abendmeldungen. Weekly reports pertaining to enemy activities and the evaluation of the situation and daily evening reports concerning the tactical activities and the movement and billeting of units in the 7th Army sector. General area: Chateaulin, Pontivy, Nicrt, Lorient, St. Nazaire, Coetquidan, Soulac-les-Bains, Lesparre, Hourtin, Lannilis, Carcans, Cherbourg, Brest, and St. Malo.	Dec 11, 1941 - Dec 31, 1942	35196/3- 35196/5	1552- 1553	440, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation and activities; coastal defense; movement of units; and weather conditions in the 7th Army sector in the general area of Caen, St. Brieuc, Guingamp, Lorient, St. Nazaire, Granville, Rennes, Theville, and St. Jean-de-Raye.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36238/1	1553	274
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of 7th Army units for the period of January through June 1943.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36238/2	1553	428
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB, Lagekarten. Eight situation maps indicating tactical disposition of 7th Army units in the Cherbourg, Le Mans, Nantes, Le Havre, Brest, Guingamp, Lannion, Lorient, Pontivy, and Rennes areas.	Jan 3 - Jun 28, 1943	36238/3	1553	669
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB, Karten, Inseln, Artillerie- und Flakeinsatz. Maps and overlays (1:10,000, 1:500,000, and n.s.) indicating the coastal defenses on the islands of Jersey, Alderney, and Guernsey, and the tactical disposition of 7th Army artillery units and antiaircraft units along the northwestern coast of France.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36238/4	1553	680
Ia, Anlagenbände 4-9 z. KTB, Meldungen, Berichte, Befehle. Daily reports pertaining to German and enemy tactical activities, movement and assignment of 7th Army units, and losses. Also included are command conference notes; travel plans; order of battle charts of 7th Army units; and maps and overlays indicating tactical disposition of 7th Army antiaircraft and other units in the general area of St. Lo, Plancoët, Morlaix, Landerneau, Quimper, Reden, Brest, Cherbourg, Nantes, Le Mans, Pont-Chateau, St. Brieuc, and Laval.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36238/5- 36238/10	1553- 1555	697, 1
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports containing military intelligence information concerning the enemy situation, activities, weapons,				

Item	Dates	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame
and ship movements; weekly reports on the military situation on all fronts; and reports pertaining to American landing operations, British landing boats and ships, and security measures.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36238/11- 36238/12	1555	296
Ic/AU, Anlagen 1-2 z. TB. Reports of the Intelligence Officer and Security Officer pertaining to press, politics, secret military police activities, cases of treason, theft, sedition, desertion, suicide, self-mutilation, sabotage, arson, and demonstrations; postal censorship, and various security measures; and enemy activities.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36238/13- 36238/14	1555- 1556	1016, 1
IIa/IIb, III, IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports concerning the activities of the Personnel Branch (officer and enlisted personnel), the Judge Advocate, and the Catholic and Protestant Chaplains. Also a list of 7th Army personnel receiving decorations.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36238/15	1556	261
O.Qu./Qu.1, Kriegstagebücher 35-40, IVa-c, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journals containing daily reports pertaining to the activities of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Postmaster. Also included are reports concerning the supply situation and organization of 7th Army supply units, weekly transportation reports, and special supply directives.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36238/16- 36238/21	1556- 1557	351, 473
A.Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Chief Signal Officer pertaining to signal communications and personnel. Also included are special directives for signal communication; radio plans and exercises; reports relating to the security of coastal signal communication and the laying of cables for military installations in Le Mans and Lorient with city maps (1:5,000) showing location of these installations and a map (1:50,000) indicating disposition of 7th Army units in the St. Nazaire area.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36238/22- 36238/23	1557	693
A.Pi.Fü., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Engineer Staff Officer pertaining to engineering matters and personnel; reports relating to field type construction, training, and official trips; command conference notes; order of battle charts of 7th Army engineer units; tables and charts showing status of coastal defenses and maps showing the disposition of 7th Army engineer units, location of troop quarters, and billeting possibilities in northwestern France.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36238/24- 36238/25	1557	944

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Bv.T.O., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Transportation Officer pertaining to transportation matters and personnel. Also included are reports of individual troop transports in the 7th Army sector, giving date, designation of units, and names of entraining and detraining places.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36238/26	1557	1153
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal pertaining to German and enemy tactical situation and activities in the 7th Army sector in the general area of St. Malo, St.Brieuc, Brest, Ile de Groix, Caen, Le Mans, Cherbourg, St. Lo, Lorient, Argentan, Alencon, Rennes, Nantes, and Vannes.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41703/1	1558	1
Ia, Anlagenbände I-VI z. KTB, Meldungen, Berichte, Befehle. Reports on the enemy situation, coastal defense, weather conditions, official trips, travel plans, train data, evaluation reports of the military situation; Commander-in-Chief West questionnaire; tables showing alert arrangements in the 7th Army sector and identification signals; instruction for combat in hedge terrain and camouflage technics; and maps showing the location of combat exercises in Foret-de-Cranou, St. Rixoval area and the disposition of 389th Infantry Division in the Vire, St. Lo, Carentan, Bayeux, St. Mère Eglise, Brest, Morlaix, and Rennes areas.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41703/2- 41703/7	1558- 1559	138, 277
Ia, Anlagenband VII z. KTB, Karten und Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of 7th Army units and maps (1:500,000, 1:200,000, and n.s.) indicating tactical disposition of 7th Army units, location of coastal defenses on the islands of Alderney, Guernsey, and Jersey; 7th Army and XXIV and XXV Corps artillery coastal defenses, and 7th Army antiaircraft units. General area: Cherbourg, Caen, Brest, Morlaix, Lannion, Chateaulin, Quimper, Nantes, Vannes, and Pontivy.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41703/8	1559	500
Ia, Operation "Harpune Süd". Report pertaining to the carrying out of Operation "Harpune Süd," order of battle charts and data on units participating in this operation, reports relating to the capitulation offer and negotiations, air reconnaissance and employment of antiaircraft units, and joint Army-Navy exercises along the English Channel coast.	Apr 25 - May 6, 1941	41703/9	1559	736
Ia, Operation "Harpune Süd". Reports pertaining to Operation "Harpune Süd"; evaluation reports of the military situation, intentions, preparations, and				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
execution, need for troops and air forces units, assignment of military security organizations; supply report with order of battle charts of supply units; and maps showing the enemy situation.	May 22, 1941	41703/10	1559	772
Ia, Operation "Harpune Süd". Reports pertaining to Operation "Harpune Süd," order of battle charts, embarkation harbors, assembly and loading, timetable, bridge-head after landing, need for General Headquarters troops and air forces, order of battle charts of units participating, and general maps (1:1,000,000).	Jul 2, 1941	41703/11	1559	848
Ia, Operation "Harpune Süd". Reports pertaining to Operation "Harpune Süd," assembly areas, entraining and detraining railroad stations, march routes, communication networks, loading and unloading areas, air protection, supplies, billeting areas, and inspection of drinking water. Also, order of battle charts of units participating and maps (1:1,000,000) showing location of billeting areas and march routes in northwestern France.	Aug 14 - 15, 1941	41703/12	1560	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch "Harpune Süd". War journal pertaining to tactical operations, situation, and activities concerning Operation "Harpune Süd" and an activity report pertaining to tactics and movement of units in connection with Operation "Harpune Süd," and to the enemy situation.	Apr 27 - May 19, 1941	41703/13	1560	106
Ia, Kriegstagebuch "Harpune Süd". Reports and directives relating to Operation "Harpune Süd"--preparations for landings in southwestern England and other landing operations, order of battle, supplies needed, shipping space, mission of army engineers, need for General Headquarters troops, training along the coast and with all types of weapons, embarkation harbors, security measures, a timetable, and maps (1:1,000,000) showing assembly areas in northern and northwestern France.	Apr 23 - Oct 16, 1941	41703/14	1560	135
Ia, Anlagenband XIV z. KTB, Operationsentwurf "Rot", Kriegsspiel "Bretagne". Reports and orders relating to plans for Operation "Rot" and strategic war games "Bretagne."	Dec 15, 1941	41703/15	1560	312
Ia, Anlagenband XV z. KTB, Operatives Kriegsspiel "Bretagne". Reports pertaining to strategic war games "Bretagne" and "Rot"--forces needed, place and type of landings, timetable, loading and ship space needed, operational mission after				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
landing, demands on operational air forces. Also, an evaluation report of the situation by the chief of the "Rot" ("enemy") naval staff, order of battle charts of units participating, maps showing area in northern France to be bombed and planned invasion areas in northern and northwestern France, and a map (1:1,000,000) showing assembly areas and embarkation harbors in England.	Dec 1 - 15, 1941	41703/16	1560	343
Ia, Anlagenband XVII z. KTB, Küstenverteidigung. Reports, tables, and maps (1:1,000,000) pertaining to coastal defense of France during Operation "Brest," "Bretagne," "Lorient," and "Royan-Bordeaux" (planned defenses against landing attacks by the British).	Oct 25, 1941 - Apr 27, 1942	41703/18	1560	423
Ia, Anlagenband XVIII z. KTB, Inhaltsverzeichnisse der am 25.2.1942 an das Heeresarchiv Potsdam übersandten Akten. Inventories of records transferred to the Army Archives at Potsdam.	Feb 25, 1942	41703/19	1560	522
Ia, Anlagenbände XIX und XX z. KTB, "Einsatz Kreta" Gefechtsberichte des XI. Fliegerkorps. Reports on the participation of the XI Air Force Corps in the invasion of Crete.	Apr 20 - Jun 21, 1941	41703/20- 41703/21	1560	668
Ia, Anlagenband XXI z. KTB, "Studie Südwind". Study "Südwind" pertaining to defensive plans against a landing attack along the French coast by British and Free French forces.	Jan 16 - Feb 12, 1941	41703/22	1560	772
Ia, Anlage XXII z. KTB, Deutsche Befestigungskarte 1:100,000, Stand 15.8.1939. Map indicating location of fortifications along the Rhine River.	Aug 15, 1939	41703/23	1560	806
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily reports pertaining to the activities of the Intelligence and Security Officer of the 7th Army. Also included are situation reports, enemy information bulletins, prisoner-of-war interrogations, monthly reports pertaining to morale and conduct of the civilian population, and reports concerning the security of army rear areas and other security measures. General area: Angers, Rennes, Nantes, St. Malo, Le Mans, St. Brieuc, Boulogne, and Bretagne.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	41703/24	1561	1
Ic/AO, Anlagenband z. TB. Reports of the Intelligence and Security Officer pertaining to press, politics, welfare, military security, espionage, treason, sedition,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
desertion, suicide, sabotage, control of telephone communication, postal censorship, and enemy activities and losses.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	41703/25	1561	439
Ic/A0, Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily reports pertaining to the activities of the Intelligence and Security Officer, weekly situation reports, enemy information bulletins, monthly reports pertaining to morale and conduct of the civilian population, and reports concerning the consolidation of the flight reporting service of the air forces, the military security situation, and various security measures. General area: Rennes, St. Nazaire, Cherbourg, Valognes, and Caen.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41703/26	1561	744
Ic/A0, Anlagenband z. TB. Reports of the Intelligence and Security Officer pertaining to press, politics, welfare, military security, espionage, treason, desertion, suicide, sabotage, losses, control of telephone communication, postal censorship, and enemy activities.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41703/27	1561	993
IIa/IIb, III, IVd, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Personnel Branch, the Judge Advocate, and the Protestant and Catholic Chaplains.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41703/28	1562	1
O.Qu./Qu.1, Kriegstagebücher 41-46, IVa-c, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. War journals containing activity reports with appendixes of the Administrative, the Medical, and the Veterinary Officers. Includes weekly transportation reports; reports concerning the supply situation, reorganization of supply units, and construction of a narrow-gauge railway; special supply directives; and maps. General area: Cherbourg, Rennes, Carhaix, Coetquidan, Pontivy, St. Malo, and Caen.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41703/29- 41703/34	1562	59
Bv.T.O., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Transportation Officer pertaining to the personnel changes, sabotage, bombing attacks, construction of railroad facilities, transportation problems, training, troop and supply transports, armed forces travel, mobilization preparations for coastal defense, and antiaircraft protection for transports.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41703/35	1563	1
A.Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht, Westen. Activity reports of the Signal Staff Officer pertaining to signal communications and personnel. Also included are reports concerning the supplying of combat positions and equipping of army signal communication depot and signal school, directives for the Chief Signal Officer;				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
radio plans and exercises, a sketch of 7th Army telephone and radio networks, a map (1:500,000) indicating disposition of 7th Army signal units and a railroad map of France.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41703/36	1563	21
A.Pi.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Engineer Staff Officer pertaining to engineering matters and personnel. Also included are reports concerning the status of field-type construction with drawings, coastal defense construction, and antipersonnel mines; order of battle charts of 7th Army engineer units; maps (1:500,000, and n.s.) showing location of minefields, the status of permanent coastal construction, and billeting possibilities in the 7th Army sector; and a road map (1:200,000) of France.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	41703/37	1563	195
Ia, Planspiel "Feuerzauber" und Fälle "Bretagne", "Brest" und "Lorient". Reports and orders relating to exercises "Feuerzauber," "Bretagne," "Brest," and "Lorient."	May 25 - Jun 4, 1942	57350/1	1563	349
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Westen. Reports pertaining to the tactical situation and activities in the 7th Army sector, movement and transfer of units, and defensive measures against enemy landings. Also, directives by Hitler concerning conduct of battle in the west and maps showing entraining and assembly areas in north-western France.	Mar 2, 1943 - Jul 15, 1944	57350/2	1563	549
Ia, Planspiel "Feuerzauber" und Fälle "Bretagne", "Brest" und "Lorient". Reports and orders concerning exercises "Feuerzauber," "Bretagne," "Brest," and "Lorient."	May 20 - Jun 4, 1942	57350/3	1563	776
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Westen. Reports pertaining to Operations "Girondemündung," "Niederlande," "Anton," "Bretagne," "Kanalküste C," and "Gisela"; defensive measures against enemy landings; troop movements "3A" and "3B"; and maps (1:500,000) showing the boundaries of 7th Army divisional areas in north-western France.	Aug 11, 1942 - Apr 13, 1944	57350/4	1563	948
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Westen. Reports pertaining to Operations "Kanalküste A-C," "Anton," "Niederlande," "Bretagne," "La Rochelle-Royan," "Royan-Bordeaux," and "Girondemündung"; defensive measures against enemy landings; troop concentration movements "A" and "B," and the drafting of vehicles for military use. General area: Nantes, Rennes, Vannes, St.Nazaire, Lorient, Brest, Cherbourg, and Caen.	May 18 - Aug 5, 1942	57350/5	1564	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Group pertaining to own and enemy tactical situation and activities; coastal defense; and movement of troops in the general area of Lannion, St. Malo, Cherbourg, St. Sebastian, Crozon, Morlaix, Chateaulin, Coetquidan, Brest, Fresville, and Guingamp.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	57351/1	1564	147
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Meldungen, Berichte, Befehle. Reports and orders pertaining to German and enemy tactical situation and activities, weather conditions, movement and transfer of units, coastal defenses, troop quarters, training, army weapons school, and preparation for battle; lists of passwords; order of battle charts of 7th Army units; and maps (1:200,000) showing location of planned quarters for reserve troops and disposition of troops in the Coutances area.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1944	57351/2- 57351/6	1564- 1565	385, 571
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen, Berichte, Befehle. Daily and morning reports on Allied landings in France and own and enemy activities, and very high casualties on "D-Day"; enemy situation reports; index to camouflaged organizational names; order from Commander West, that battle for Cotentin is of supreme importance and will be fought to the last; order that all soldiers who lose their rifles will be tried by military court for cowardice.	Jun 6 - 30, 1944	57351/7	1565	857
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Lagekarten. Situation maps (1:500,000). General area of tactical disposition of 7th Army units: Nantes, Questempert, Vannes, Quimper, Brest, Morlaix, St. Brieuc, St. Malo, Cherbourg, Caen, Laval, and Le Mans.	Jan 6 - Jun 5, 1944	57351/10	1570	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Lagekarten, Normandie. Situation maps (1:200,000) of the Normandy area.	Jun 6 - 30, 1944	57351/11	1570	12
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence and Security Officer of the 7th Army pertaining to enemy activities, press, politics, welfare, military security, espionage, sabotage, sedition, desertion, losses, security measures, and postal censorship.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	57352/1	1570	41
Ic/AO, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports and directives pertaining to the enemy military situation and National Socialist leadership in the general area of Tilly, Cristot, Longraye, Vire, Canville, Granville, Cotentin, Cambes, Saint-Sauveur, and Le Vicomte. Also, weekly reports relating to the military situation on all fronts.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	57352/2	1570	641

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
0.Qu./Qu.1, Kriegstagebücher 48-52, IVa-c, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journals of the Supply Branch pertaining to the activities of the motor transport, ammunition supply, and ordnance services and administration. Also included are special supply directives; reports concerning the restriction of reporting channels, postal service, preparation for combat, supplying of fortifications; evaluation reports of the supply situation; and maps (1:500,000) showing the location of ammunition, fuel, and rations depots in northwestern France. <u>KTB 47</u> , Item No. 57355/1 is listed in Guide No. 43, p. 18. <u>7</u>	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1944	57355/2- 57355/6	1570- 1571	862, 469
Bv.T.O., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Transportation Officer pertaining to transportation problems and situation, personnel changes, movement of transports, sabotage, bombing attacks, accidents, construction and protection of railroad facilities, entraining and detraining, and measures to be taken by the Chief Transportation Officer during alerts. Also, maps showing the location of detraining railroad stations and transport security batteries in northwestern France and a railroad map (1:3,000,000) of France.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	58354	1571	875
Bv.T.O., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Transportation Officer pertaining to the railroad line and traffic situation, transportation measures, obstruction and evaluation measures during defense against enemy invasion, withdrawal movement through France, defense along the Reich border, and preparations for a German counteroffensive. Also, maps showing location of bombing attacks on railroad lines and facilities in France and along the Rhine River.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65976/1	1571	996
Bv.T.O., Anlage z. TB, Tagesmeldungen - Zugprogramme. Daily rail traffic reports covering the German withdrawal from France into Germany in the general areas of Alencon, Le Mans, Tours, Lorient, Rennes, Quimper, Angers, Nantes, Chartres, Saumur, Redon, Stolberg, Düren, Horren, Derkum, Bonn, Rommersk, Erdorf, Lissendorf, Kall, Eller, and Kochen.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65976/2	1571	1107
Ic/AO, Merkblatt für den Offizier für Abwehrangelegenheiten. Instruction pamphlet for Security Officers.	Jan 5 - Aug 12, 1941	75106/5	1571	1511
Ia, "Fall AOK 7", Karten. Maps (1:1,000,000, and 1:2,000,000) indicating the disposition of 7th Army, Army Group B and Armored Group West forces and Commander-				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
in-Chief West reserve units as of Nov 28, 1943, Feb 5, 1944, Apr 2 and 21, 1944, and May 25, 1944 in the general area of Dax, Bordeaux, Tours, Quimper, Rennes, Brest, Le Havre, Dieppe, Calais, Rouen, Brussels, Hazebrouck, Antwerp, Rotterdam, and Paris.	Nov 28, 1943 - May 25, 1944	75162	1571	1551
Ia, Ostsoldaten. Orders relating to troops and units composed of volunteers from the occupied eastern territories serving in the 7th Army area.	Feb - Apr 1944	85366	1571	1560

The Ninth Army was formed on May 14, 1940, when part of Theater Command East (Oberbefehlshaber Ost) was given this designation. It was transferred to the western front, first as a reserve unit and later as an active unit, where it remained until the end of March 1941. The army served on the central sector of the eastern front from June 1941 until the end of the war. It withdrew from the Upper Dnieper area in July 1944 to the region west of Brest-Litovsk, then moved to the Warsaw area. The 9th Army was responsible for the defense of Warsaw during the autumn of 1944 and was heavily engaged during the Soviet offensive in this area. It withdrew from the Warsaw sector and across central Poland in January 1945, during the Soviet winter offensive, and disbanded on May 8, 1945. Commanders of the Ninth Army between 1940 and 1945 were Generals Johannes Blaskowitz, Adolf Strauss, Walter Model, Heinrich von Vietinghoff, Josef Harpe, Hans Jordan, Nickolaus von Vormann, Smilo von Lüttwitz, and Theodor Busse.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic/AO, Anlagen 6-23 z. TB, Verschiedenes, Feldgend., Tätigkeitsbericht der Geheimen Feldpolizei, Gruppe 580. Monthly reports of Secret Military Police Unit 580 pertaining to security and intelligence activities, partisan resistance, and the morale of the civilian population in occupied Russia; instructions for counterintelligence operations; and a list of suspected enemy agents.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	26837/16	1689	1
Ic/AO, Anlagen 6-33 z. TB, Verschiedenes, Feldgend., Tätigkeitsbericht der Geheimen Feldpolizei, Gruppe 580. Monthly activity reports of Secret Military Police Unit 580 relating to security areas of Russia, partisan activities and morale of the Russian population; listing of suspected Russian agents; and instructions for counterintelligence operations.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	27970/7	1689	82
Ic/AO, Übersicht zum Lagebericht Cyrenaika, Karten. Maps (1:2,000,000) showing tactical disposition of British units in Cyrenaica.	Nov 1 - Dec 1, 1941	85610	1689	203

* The greater part of the records of the 9th Army are described in Guide No. 43, Armies (Part III).

Armeeoberkommando 10 (Tenth Army)*

The Tenth Army was formed on September 1, 1939, from the former Army Group 4 under the command of General Walter von Reichenau. It took part in the campaign in Poland until early in October when it was redesignated Twelfth Army and transferred to the western front. In August 1943 a new Tenth Army was formed which served in Italy until disbanded on May 2, 1945. It was responsible for the original defense of Italy against Allied landings at Salerno. When this front merged with the Anzio beachhead during the Allied drive in May 1944, the Tenth Army became responsible for the Adriatic sector of the Italian front. Commanders between 1943 and 1945 were Generals Heinrich von Vietinghoff, Joachim Lemelsen, and Traugott Herr.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Feindkräftegliederung. Order of battle data covering Allied army units, exclusive of the Red Army.	Jan 15 - Jul 1, 1944	75100	1690	1

* The greater part of the records of the 10th Army are described in Guide No. 44, Armies (Part IV).

The Eleventh Army was activated on October 2, 1940. Its first commander was General Eugen Ritter von Schobert. From Germany the army was sent via Rumania to the southern sector of the eastern front, where, in September 1941, it came under the command of General (later Field Marshal) Erich von Manstein. It carried out the successful assault on Sevastopol in 1942. On November 21, 1942, the army was redesignated Army Group Don. In late March 1945, the former Eleventh Panzer Army was redesignated the Eleventh Army. It fought on the western front under the command of General Walter Lucht until it was disbanded on April 21, 1945.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning operations of the 11th Army while it was subordinate to Army Groups "South," Apr 1 - Jul 6, 1942, and "A," Jul 7 - Aug 23, 1942, in the Ukraine, Crimea, and Sevastopol, including information on the effects of environment on the various arms and services and air and naval activities in support of ground forces.	Apr 1 - Aug 23, 1942	28654/1	1691	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Russland. Reports and orders relating to the operations, supplying, and order of battle of 11th Army units in the Sevastopol and Crimea area and in Operation "Trappenjagd" (plans to break through the enemy lines between Feodosiya and Parpach); an appraisal of the enemy tactical situation; and maps (1:50,000 and 1:100,000) showing the tactical disposition of German and Soviet forces and the main line of resistance in the 11th Army sector.	Apr 1 - 23, 1942	28654/2	1691	259
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Russland. Reports and orders concerning operations, order of battle, subordination, reorganization, and supplying of 11th Army units in the Crimea and Sevastopol; and Operation "Trappenjagd." Appraisals of the enemy tactical situation and maps and overlays (1:100,000) showing tactical grouping of own and enemy units.	Apr 24 - May 11, 1942	28654/3	1692	1

* The greater part of the records of the 11th Army are described in Guide No. 44, Armies (Part IV).

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Russland. Reports and orders pertaining to operations and order of battle of 11th Army units in the Sevastopol and Kerch areas and to Operation "Störfang" (plans to attack "Festung Sevastopol"). Appraisals of the tactical disposition of 2d Army units around Sevastopol and in the Kerch area.	May 12 - 25, 1942	28654/4	1692	557
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Russland. Reports and orders concerning operations and order of battle of 11th Army units in the Crimea and Operation "Störfang." Reports on experience gained during Operation "Trappenjagd" and the reconquest of the Kerch Peninsula and maps (1:100,000) showing the tactical grouping of 11th Army units around Sevastopol and Kerch.	May 26 - Jun 8, 1942	28654/5b	1693	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Russland. Reports and orders concerning operations including the battle for Sevastopol, order of battle, casualties, and antipartisan action by the 11th Army units in the Crimea. Also, a map showing road conditions in the Sevastopol area.	Jun 9 - 22, 1942	28654/6	1693	427
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Russland. Reports and orders concerning operations, order of battle, dispersal and subordination of 11th Army units, and coastal defense activities of 11th Army units in the Crimea, and the conquest of Sevastopol. Also, an overlay (1:300,000) showing the location of activities of Rumanian units against partisans in the Simferopol area and a map showing the tactical grouping of enemy units southeast of Sevastopol.	Jun 23 - Jul 9, 1942	28654/7	1694	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Russland. Reports and orders concerning operations, order of battle, and training of 11th Army units in the Crimea and the area south of Krasnodar; a report on the conquest of Sevastopol; and a military-geological sketch of the road from Anapa to Tuapse.	Jul 10 - Aug 10, 1942	28654/8	1694	744
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Russland. Reports and orders pertaining to the operations and subordination of 11th Army units on the Taman Peninsula and in the Simferopol area, reports on experiences gained by military geology units during their operations with the 11th Army and by the XXX Corps in the battle for Sevastopol, special signal communications directives, and a report on preparations for Operation "Georg."	Aug 11 - 24, 1942	28654/9	1695	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Russland, Vorbereitung für Übergang über Strasse Kertsch. Operation "Wintersport" und "Blücher I und II". Reports, orders, and maps concerning the activities of the German Army, Navy, and Air Force in preparations for carrying out Operations "Wintersport" and "Blücher I and II" (the crossing of the Kerch Strait, and the conquest of the Taman Peninsula).	Nov 19, 1941 - Aug 23, 1942	28654/11	1695	169
Ia, A.Pi.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB 1, Mappe Parpatsch. Reports and orders relating to the assignment of Engineer units in the execution of Operation "Trappenjagd," offensive action to break through the enemy "Parpatsch" position, and the reconquest of the Kerch Peninsula. Appraisal of the enemy tactical situation on the Kerch front, and maps (1:50,000, and 1:100,000) showing the tactical grouping of own and enemy forces, location of enemy defenses in the Parpach and Feodosiya areas, and the progress of the battles for the Kerch Peninsula.	Apr 25 - May 22, 1942	28654/12	1695	717
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Untersuchung bei der 46. Infanterie Division. Reports and orders on the operations of 11th Army units on the Kerch Peninsula and the results of an investigation regarding the leadership and conduct of the 46th Infantry Division during withdrawal from the Kerch Peninsula.	Dec 10, 1941 - Feb 22, 1942	28654/13	1695	770
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Russland. War journal pertaining to the transfer and operations of 11th Army units on the northern front, and Operation "Nordlicht" ("Georg") (plans to destroy Soviet forces between the Gulf of Finland and the Neva River Bend, on the Neva and Finnish fronts and in Leningrad and thereby remove the Leningrad front). Also, daily weather reports.	Aug 21 - Nov 11, 1942	33167/1	1696	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1, Kriegsrangliste. Officers' register, including name, rank, date of rank, assignment, and date of assignment.	Apr 1 - Nov 30, 1942	33167/2	1696	322
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 2, Russland. Reports and orders concerning tactical operations, the military situation, training, order of battle, and antipartisan actions by 11th Army units in the Petrokrepot (Shlisselburg), Pushkin, and Krasnogvardeisk areas; and preparations and intended execution of Operation "Georg." Report on inspection trip to the Leningrad front concerning the planned Operation "Feuerzauber" (the capture of Leningrad), analysis of the military situation by Field Marshals Keitel and Manstein, special directives for artillery engagements, and maps (1:50,000, and 1:100,000) showing the tactical disposition of 11th Army units on the Leningrad front.	Aug 27 - Sep 20, 1942	33167/3	1696	339

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 2, Russland. Reports and orders concerning the operations, training, combat readiness, order of battle and casualties of 11th Army units; and maps (1:50,000 and 1:100,000) showing the tactical disposition of 11th Army units in the Petrokrepot (Shlisselburg) area; and daily reports on German Air Force operations.	Sep 21 - 30, 1942	33167/4	1697	1
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 2, Russland. Reports and orders concerning operations, combat readiness, training, assignment, casualties, antipartisan actions, and preparations for winter; maps (1:100,000) showing the tactical disposition of 11th Army units in Petrokrepot (Shlisselburg) area; reports on the antiaircraft situation; and special directives for signal communications.	Oct 3 - 18, 1942	33167/5	1697	556
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 2, Russland. Reports and orders relating to operations, combat readiness, training, order of battle, strength and casualties, and anti-partisan action by 11th Army units on the northern front; enemy troop identification; appraisal of the combat readiness of an Air Force Field Division; and Operations "Taubenschlag II" (an offensive action in the Velikiye Luki and Toropets areas), "Feuerzauber," and "Nordlicht." Also, a Hitler order concerning the destruction of Soviet sabotage and terror troops.	Oct 19 - Nov 15, 1942	33167/6	1698	1
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 2, Russland. Reports on operations, combat readiness, training, and antipartisan actions in the Velikiye Luki area. Directives and a map pertaining to the Operation "Affenkäfig" (action against partisan units in the 11th Army sector).	Nov 16 - 20, 1942	33167/7	1698	706
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 2, Lagenkarten Russland. Maps (1:25,000 and 300,000) showing the tactical disposition of 11th Army units in the Lomonosov (Oranienbaum), Velikiye Luki, Toropets, and Petrokrepot (Shlisselburg) areas, Sep 30 - Nov 11, 1942; location of quarters of 11th Army units on the northern front, Aug 28, 1942; the tactical grouping of 11th Army units for Operation "Taubenschlag"; and the tactical disposition of Soviet forces facing the 11th Army sector, Sep 5, 1942. Also, an aerial photograph of Leningrad showing the location of fortifications and gun positions.	Aug 28 - Nov 6, 1942	33167/8	1698	811
Ic/A0, Anlagenband 2 z. TB, Einsätze, Berichte. Reports on sabotage activities; security of transportation and industrial facilities, routes of advance, and				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
supply lines; setting up of native units to protect occupied cities and guard prisoners of war by Abwehr II/6. Lehrregiment Brandenburg z.b.V. 800/Zug Eher and le. Pi. Kp., Lehrregiment Brandenburg z.b.V. 800, Organisation Roland, and Abwehrtrupp 201; Operation "Tamara" (plans to establish an insurrection movement in Georgia); and tactical operations of 11th Army units in the Mogilev area.	May 29, 1941 - Jan 22, 1943	35774/3	1698	882

Armeeoberkommando 14 (Fourteenth Army)*

The Fourteenth Army was formed on September 1, 1939, from the former Army Group 5. It took part in the campaign in Poland under the command of General Wilhelm List. Early in October 1939 it was redesignated the Twelfth Army. On November 7, 1943, the Fourteenth Army was re-formed under the command of General Eberhard von Mackensen to succeed Army Group B in control of the forces in northern Italy and it subsequently became responsible for containing the Allied beachhead at Anzio. When this beachhead was merged with the southern front during the Allied drive in May 1944, the Fourteenth Army became responsible for the western half of the Italian front, where it remained until the capitulation in May 1945. Other commanders after von Mackensen were Generals Joachim Lemelsen, Heinz Ziegler, and Kurt von Tippelskirch.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Mitteilung von V-Männern, Berichte des Geheimen Meldedienstes. Reports from Polish informers relating to information on Polish mobilization, troop disposition, location of fortifications and antiaircraft defenses.	Jul 27 - Sep 5, 1939	P 200/h	1699	1
Ic/AO, Anlagenband z. TB, Anlagen 1-13, Morgen- und Tagesmeldungen. Daily units activity reports pertaining to counterintelligence operations in Italy, partisan activities, reactivation of the Armed Forces of the Italian Fascist Republic, and information on operation and organization of Tito's partisan units.	Nov 11, 1943 - Jan 23, 1944	52615/13	1699	349

* The greater part of the records of the 14th Army are described in Guide No. 44, Armies (Part IV).

The Twenty-fifth Army was formed on November 10, 1944, from the former Armee-Abteilung Narva. It was placed in the Netherlands to control German units there after the transfer of the Fifteenth Army to the Aachen area. The army was under the command of Lieutenant General Friedrich Christiansen until January 28, 1945, Lieutenant General Günther Blumentritt from February 3 to March 20, 1945, and Lieutenant General Phillip Kleffel until April 7, 1945. On this date the Twenty-fifth Army was redesignated Fortress Holland (Festung Holland).

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IIa, Armeetagesbefehl Nr. 2, Offizierstellenbesetzung Panzer Kompanie 224 und Abschnittseinteilung und Tarnbezeichnung bei AOK 25. Daily army order pertaining to promotion of medical personnel, invalidation of lost pay books, and personnel affairs of foreign volunteers; a report on the assignment of combat sectors and code names for 25th Army units; identification papers of Captain Klebe of divisional special services; and an assignment list of officers for the 224th Armored Company.	Jan 22 - Mar 26, 1945	75149*	1641	1

* This is the only file item of the 25th Army held by the National Archives.

Deutscher General beim italienischen Armeeoberkommando 8(German General with the Italian Eighth Army)*

In June 1942 the Italian 8th Army was assigned to the Russian front as an Italian expeditionary force. At that time there was established a German liaison staff between Army Group B and the Italian 8th Army, known as the German General with the Italian 8th Army. Some of the records for 1942 identify the office as the German Liaison Staff with the Italian 8th Army (Deutscher Verbindungsstab beim italienischen AOK 8). The office was redesignated Armee-Abteilung Lanz (named for its commander, General Hubert Lanz) on February 1, 1943. Commander of the Italian 8th Army was General Italo Gariboldi.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
0.Qu./Qu.1, Anlagen z. KTB, Versorgung, Bv.T.O., IVb, Tätigkeitsberichte. Daily situation reports of the Supply Branch for the period Jan 1 - 31, 1943; activity reports of the Medical Officer, Dec 12, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943; memorandum of Jan 14, 1943, on conferences between German and Italian officers about a Heeresgruppe B order to the Italian 8th Army to make available 1000 tons of shipping space for Brigade Italia; transportation and organizational data; a Heeresgruppe B order to move the Italian troops still with Heeresgruppe Don in the area of Voroshilovgrad to the Italian 8th Army sector; Quartermaster reports on the supply situation in Dec 1942. Also, two 8th Army strength reports (in Italian but with some German notations), Jan 31, 1943, covering subordinate units and showing the number of combat officers and enlisted men and service troops, animals, trucks and other vehicles, and type of armament.	Jul 12, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	26520/1	1614	1
0.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports pertaining to an agreement of Jun 6, 1942, between the Italian and German Armed Forces concerning the employment of an Italian army in Russia and two agreements of Mar 14, 1942, between the Italian and German Armed Forces concerning payment, supplies, rations, and other matters; directives of Army High Command about the structure and responsibilities of German liaison staffs with Axis armies; a wartime table of organization of a German liaison staff with an Axis army, Nov 30, 1942; situation and activity reports of the				

* For additional records and related material see Guide No. 38, Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others, pp. 187-190, and Guide No. 50, Armee-Abteilungen, pp. 9-12.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
German economic staff with the Italian 8th Army; monthly reports of the XXIX Corps on the supply situation; directives of Heeresgruppe B covering the training of supply troops; special orders, correspondence, and reports of the German Liaison Staff concerning supplies for the Italian 8th Army, the supply situation, and the construction and equipment of supply bases; lists of code names and signals to be used in ordering supplies; special orders regarding the motor transportation system in the eastern theater of operations; instructions about corps supply routes; correspondence, orders and reports pertaining to the administration of prisoners of war; and a copy of the <u>Merkblatt für das Verhalten des deutschen Soldaten in den besetzten Ostgebieten</u> , concerning the conduct of the German soldier in the occupied eastern areas.	Apr 15, 1942 - Feb 13, 1943	26520/2	1614	312
0.Qu., Anlagen "geh. Kdos." z. KTB. Directives from Army Group South regarding supply regulations for Axis armies; list of code names for German and Italian units; directives on preparation for the winter campaign of 1942-43 and construction of supply depots; and a report on the need for special winter fuel, medical equipment, and veterinary supplies.	Apr 25, 1942 - Jan 30, 1943	26520/3	1615	1
0.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Bände 1-6, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports and teletype messages from the Italian Administrative Officer to the German Liaison Staff on the need for supplies and reports of the staff on the supply situation to supply headquarters of Army Group B.	Aug 1, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	26520/4- 26520/9	1615- 1616	345, 496
0.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Zahlenmeldungen I-II. Statistics on fuel and ammunition consumption, personnel casualties, and loss of equipment.	Aug 2, 1942 - Jan 20, 1943	26520/11- 26520/12	1616	948
0.Qu., Anlage z. KTB, Nachschub und Versorgung. A report on channels of supply, supply statistics, and reports from various liaison units concerning supplies for the Italian 8th Army High Command.	Jan 16, 1942 - Jan 10, 1943	26520/13	1616	1127
0.Qu., Anlage z. KTB, Winterversorgung. Reports on additional equipment needed for the winter period, medical and veterinary winter supplies, and winter clothing.	Sep 17 - Dec 18, 1942	26520/14	1617	1
0.Qu., Anlage z. KTB, Akte Wirtschaft (Wi.). Directives of the Wirtschaftskommando (central economic authority) to various liaison staffs on industrial exploitation of occupied areas, use of indigenous labor, and seizure and administration of raw materials.	Jul 19, 1942 - Jan 28, 1943	26520/15	1617	110

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
0.Qu., Anlage z. KTB, Transporte. Directives pertaining to loading supply trains and the construction of an auxiliary rail network to facilitate supply movements.	Jul 17, 1942 - Jan 13, 1943	26520/16	1617	204
0.Qu., Anlage z. KTB, Gefangenewesen. Rules governing the use of prisoners of war as laborers, monthly reports on the number of prisoners taken, rules concerning the transportation of captured Russian officers, and a report on the construction of camps for wounded and convalescent prisoners of war.	Aug 15, 1942 - Jan 17, 1943	26520/17	1617	490
Ia, Akte I/1, Eingänge von OKH und H.-Gruppe. Directives on assignment of the Italian 8th Army in the Don sector south of Pavlovsk and tactical subordination to Army Group B, directives by Armed Forces High Command and transmittal of orders, and reports on the tactical situation in the Don-Donets area where an enemy offensive has pierced the front.	Jul 19, 1942 - Jan 10, 1943	32166/1	1619	305
Ia, Akte I/2, Befehle von OKH und Heeresgruppe an Deutschen General beim italienischen Armeeoberkommando 8. A report on the tactical situation and withdrawal operations in the Don-Donets area and directives designating the city of Kharkov a fort.	Jan 14 - Feb 7, 1943	32166/2	1619	955
Ia, Akte II/4, Eigene Meldungen. A report citing units still capable of combat action; reports on the transfer of Italian units to an area northeast of Kiev, on the necessity of holding strategic points, on measures taken to relieve troops encircled at Chertkovo, on a conference with an Italian general about the cause of the collapse of the Italian Army, and on the tactical situation.	Dec 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	32166/10*	1620	1
0.Qu., Anlagenband 8 z. KTB, Arbeitsstab Tschugujew. Directives to the German General with the Italian 8th Army on the disposition of remaining troops of the Italian 8th and the Hungarian 2d Army. Directives of Army Group B on new logistical support responsibilities.	Jan 22 - 29, 1943	35811/9	1622	242
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal and an operational report on the tactical situation giving a detailed account of the enemy offensive and breakthrough in the Don-Donets area.	Jul 11, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	36188/1	1617	1002

* This item was also filmed on T-501, Roll 325, and described in Guide No. 38, p. 187.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Kriegstagebuch, Deutsches Verbindungskommando. War journal describing activation of the German Liaison Staff, training activities, itinerary of the transfer to the southern sector of the Russian front, and assignment of liaison staffs with units of the Italian 8th Army; also, a report on the tactical situation.	Jun 4 - Dec 23, 1942	36894/1	1617	1144
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB, Meldungen. Intelligence reports on statements by deserters regarding the enemy situation, asserting combat participation of armed, uniformed women; periodic reports on the tactical situation; and prisoner-of-war statements identifying enemy units.	Nov 1 - 30, 1942	36894/3*	1618	1
Ic, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB, Meldungen. Combat reports describing the tactical situation; reports identifying enemy units from testimony of prisoners of war, and on units encircled by the enemy which were being aided by air support, and on remnants of an Italian unit (Div. Celere 500) defending the city of Kamensk and a bridgehead on the Donets River.	Dec 1 - 31, 1942	36894/4*	1618	235
Ic, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB, Gefangenenaussagen. Interrogation reports of Russian deserters and prisoners of war.	Sep 25, 1942 - Jan 28, 1943	36894/8	1700	1

* Items 36894/3-4 are also filmed on T-501, Roll 329 and described in Guide No. 38, p. 190.

Armeegruppe Wöhler*

Armeegruppe Wöhler was named for its commander, General Otto Wöhler. It functioned from July 1942 to January 1943 as a liaison supply staff to the Italian 8th Army in Russia and was subordinate to Army Group South and Army Group B. From April to August 1944 it served as a task force comprising the German 8th Army and the Rumanian 4th Army and from October to December 1944 as a task force comprising the German 8th Army and the Hungarian 1st Army. Armeegruppe Wöhler was engaged in withdrawal action in the south Ukraine in August 1944, retreating into Rumanian territory. It was disbanded as an "Armeegruppe" in December 1944.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
0.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Offene Unterlagen, Abgabe von Akten (ital.). Certificates of lading from various German ordnance offices and supply depots, with statistics on ammunition, fuel, and equipment shipped to the German General with the Italian 8th Army.	Feb 7, 1942 - Jan 13, 1943	56246/1	1623	1
0.Qu., Anlage z. KTB, Abgabe von Akten (ital.). Directives from Army Group South on the decision of the Armed Forces High Command to withhold information on rockets from the Axis partners; an order by Reichsmarschall Göring appointing a special commissioner to regulate the supply of timber and wood to the armed forces in the occupied areas of southeast Russia; correspondence relating to liaison with the Italian 8th Army in Russia and Italian preparations for winter warfare; reports on ammunition supplies on hand and on weapons losses; requests for replacement of equipment; and reports and correspondence concerning chemical warfare defense and supplying of explosives, building materials, and heating equipment.	Jul 5 - Nov 17, 1942	56246/2	1623	95
0.Qu., Anlage z. KTB, Abgabe von Akten (ital.). Ten-day ammunition reports; requisitions for equipment, ammunition, and explosives; correspondence on supply trains and reloading points; lists of shipments made to Italy; and certificates of lading.	Nov 21, 1942 - Apr 10, 1943	56246/3	1623	296

* See Guide No. 43, Armies (Part III) for records of the German 8th Army. Particular reference to Armeegruppe Wöhler is made on pp. 46-50.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports on the supply situation, the location of supply troops, the necessity of moving ammunition stocks into Hungary, and the destruction of several munition dumps. Operation reports on the tactical situation and on the enemy advance into Rumania; order of battle charts; situation maps showing the tactical situation and supply depots; a report on maintenance of military cemeteries; supply statistics, and special supply directives.	Jul 1 - Aug 30, 1944	61467/3	1623	600

Guides to Records of Reich Ministries and Offices

Records of the Reich Ministry of Economics (Reichswirtschaftsministerium). 1958. 75 p. (Guide No. 1)

Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Strengthening of Germandom (Reichskommissar für die Festigung deutschen Volkstums). 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 2)

Records of the Organisation Todt. 1958. 2 p. (Guide No. 4)

Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production (Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion). 1959. 109 p. (Guide No. 10)

Fragmentary Records of Miscellaneous Reich Ministries and Offices. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 11)

Records of the Reich Air Ministry (Reichsluftfahrtministerium). 1959. 34 p. (Guide No. 13)

Records of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda. 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 22)

Records of Reich Office for Soil Exploration (Reichsamt für Bodenforschung). 1961. 11 p. (Guide No. 26)

Records of the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories (Reichsministerium für die besetzten Ostgebiete), 1941-45. 1961. 69 p. (Guide No. 28)

Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Baltic States (Reichskommissar für das Ostland), 1941-45. 1961. 19 p. (Guide No. 31)

Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei)

- Part I. 1961. 165 p. (Guide No. 32)
- Part II. 1961. 89 p. (Guide No. 33)
- Part III. 1963. 198 p. (Guide No. 39)

Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection

- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW):

- Part I. 1959. 222 p. (Guide No. 7)
- Part II. 1960. 213 p. (Guide No. 17)
- Part III. 1960. 118 p. (Guide No. 18)
- Part IV. 1960. 76 p. (Guide No. 19)

Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH):

- Part I. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 12)
- Part II. 1961. 154 p. (Guide No. 29)
- Part III. 1961. 212 p. (Guide No. 30)

Records of Headquarters, German Air Force High Command (Oberkommando der Luftwaffe/OKL). 1961. 59 p. (Guide No. 24)

German Air Force Records: Luftgaukommandos, Flak, Deutsche Luftwaffenmission in Rumänien. 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 25)

Records of Headquarters, German Navy High Command (Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine/OKM). 1962. 5 p. (Guide No. 37)

Records of German Army Areas (Wehrkreise). 1962. 234 p. (Guide No. 34)

Records of German Field Commands: Army Groups

- Part I. 1963. 126 p. (Guide No. 40)
- Part II. 1966. 140 p. (Guide No. 52)

Records of German Field Commands: Armies

- Part I. 1959. 61 p. (Guide No. 14)
- Part II. 1964. 110 p. (Guide No. 42)
- Part III. 1964. 108 p. (Guide No. 43)
- Part IV. 1964. 96 p. (Guide No. 44)
- Part V. 1965. 162 p. (Guide No. 47)
- Part VI. 1965. 85 p. (Guide No. 48)
- Part VII. 1965. 124 p. (Guide No. 49)
- Part VIII. 1967. 132 p. (Guide No. 54)

Records of German Field Commands: Panzer Armies

- Part I. 1966. 112 p. (Guide No. 51)
- Part II. 1967. 160 p. (Guide No. 53)

Records of German Field Commands: Armee-Abteilungen

- 1966. 45 p. (Guide No. 50)

Records of German Field Commands: Corps

- Part I. 1965. 156 p. (Guide No. 46)
- Part II. 1967. 150 p. (Guide No. 55)

Records of German Field Commands: Divisions

- Part I. 1963. 160 p. (Guide No. 41)
- Part II. 1964. 118 p. (Guide No. 45)

Records of German Field Commands: Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others. 1963. 200 p. (Guide No. 38)

Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 161. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection:

- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Other Guides

Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party
(Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei)

Part I. 1958. 141 p. (Guide No. 3)

Part II. 1960. 45 p. (Guide No. 20)

Part III. 1962. 29 p. (Guide No. 35)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions
and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests
in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Records of Former German and Japanese Embassies and Con-
sulates, 1890-1945. 1960. 63 p. (Guide No. 15)

Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart.
Part I: Records on Resettlement. 1960. 105 p.

(Guide No. 16)

Part II: The General Records. 1961. 180 p.
(Guide No. 21)

Records of Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises,
1917-46. 1961. 119 p. (Guide No. 23)

Records of Private German Individuals. 1959. 23 p.
(Guide No. 9)

Price List for Records of German Field Commands: Armies (Part IX)

National Archives Microcopy No. T-312, Rolls 1332-1405, 1419-1422, 1425, 1428-1451,
1453-1466, 1471-1565, 1570, 1571, 1614-1620, 1622, 1623, 1641, and 1667-1700

Microfilm copies of one or more rolls of the microfilm may be purchased at the prices listed below. The prices are based on a charge of 8 cents for each foot of microfilm, with all prices rounded off to the nearest dollar. The 10-percent discount formerly given on orders for more than \$1,000 and the 15-percent discount on orders for more than \$3,000 have been discontinued.

Checks or money orders for microfilm should accompany the order. They should be made payable to the General Services Administration (NATS) and should be sent to the Cashier, National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. 20408. Persons ordering microfilm from outside the United States or its possessions should make their remittance by international money order or check drawn in United States dollars on a bank in the United States and payable to the General Services Administration (NATS). Each order should specify the microcopy number (T-312), the roll number or numbers, and the price.

Roll	Price										
1332	\$8	1351	\$8	1370	\$8	1389	\$8	1421	\$8	1444	\$8
1333	8	1352	8	1371	8	1390	7	1422	7	1445	6
1334	8	1353	8	1372	7	1391	7	1425	7	1446	9
1335	8	1354	7	1373	8	1392	8	1428	8	1447	7
1336	7	1355	5	1374	8	1393	8	1429	7	1448	8
1337	7	1356	8	1375	8	1394	7	1430	6	1449	7
1338	8	1357	8	1376	7	1395	9	1431	8	1450	7
1339	8	1358	6	1377	9	1396	6	1432	9	1451	7
1340	8	1359	9	1378	7	1397	8	1433	8	1453	8
1341	8	1360	7	1379	9	1398	10	1434	5	1454	8
1342	9	1361	6	1380	7	1399	9	1435	9	1455	7
1343	7	1362	8	1381	7	1400	5	1436	9	1456	9
1344	7	1363	4	1382	7	1401	8	1437	8	1457	8
1345	7	1364	7	1383	8	1402	7	1438	5	1458	6
1346	7	1365	7	1384	7	1403	6	1439	6	1459	7
1347	7	1366	8	1385	7	1404	8	1440	8	1460	8
1348	8	1367	6	1386	7	1405	6	1441	9	1461	8
1349	8	1368	9	1387	8	1419	7	1442	8	1462	7
1350	8	1369	7	1388	7	1420	8	1443	6	1463	7

Roll	Price										
1464	\$8	1492	\$8	1516	\$7	1540	\$8	1564	\$5	1677	\$6
1465	6	1493	8	1517	9	1541	8	1565	9	1678	4
1466	7	1494	9	1518	5	1542	6	1570	7	1679	6
1471	7	1495	6	1519	8	1543	9	1571	10	1680	7
1472	7	1496	8	1520	7	1544	7	1614	9	1681	8
1473	8	1497	7	1521	7	1545	8	1615	6	1682	9
1474	7	1498	8	1522	6	1546	6	1616	8	1683	8
1475	8	1499	8	1523	7	1547	6	1617	8	1684	6
1476	7	1500	7	1524	5	1548	7	1618	3	1685	7
1477	6	1501	7	1525	6	1549	6	1619	6	1686	7
1478	7	1502	8	1526	6	1550	6	1620	6	1687	8
1479	7	1503	7	1527	6	1551	8	1622	6	1688	9
1480	8	1504	9	1528	6	1552	7	1623	7	1689	10
1481	8	1505	6	1529	8	1553	8	1641	1	1690	11
1482	7	1506	8	1530	8	1554	8	1667	6	1691	6
1483	7	1507	7	1531	5	1555	8	1668	6	1692	7
1484	7	1508	8	1532	7	1556	6	1669	7	1693	6
1485	8	1509	6	1533	6	1557	8	1670	6	1694	8
1486	7	1510	3	1534	8	1558	8	1671	8	1695	7
1487	7	1511	5	1535	7	1559	7	1672	6	1696	7
1488	8	1512	6	1536	8	1560	6	1673	7	1697	8
1489	8	1513	5	1537	8	1561	9	1674	7	1698	8
1490	7	1514	8	1538	7	1562	7	1675	6	1699	4
1491	8	1515	6	1539	8	1563	8	1676	8	1700	2

Total \$1,842